**Fairlea Tank Project**

# CITY OF LEWISBURG

## Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

## BOND TRANSCRIPT

## Table of Contents


**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Conformed Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Tax Compliance Policy
4. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
5. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
6. Specimen Bond Series 2012 A Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

7. Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel
8. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

**CERTIFICATES**

9. General Certificate of Issuer
10. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
11. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
12. Certificate as to Arbitrage
13. Certificate of Registrar
14. Certificate of Purchaser

## DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

15. Charter

16. Rules of Procedure

17. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

18. Water Rate Ordinance

19. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

20. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

21. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

## MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

22. Bank Commitment

23. Bank Investment Letter

24. Closing Memorandum

25. IRS Form 8038-G

26. Public Service Commission Orders

27. Environmental Health Services Permit

28. Consent of United States Department of Agriculture to Issuance of Parity Bonds

29. Consent of Water Development Authority to Issuance of Parity Bonds

30. Prior Ordinances
    (A) Series 1975 Bonds
    (B) Series 1982 A Bonds
    (C) Series 2009 A Bonds
    (D) Series 2010 B Bonds
    (E) Series 2010 A Bonds

CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A

# CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

## Table of Contents


**ARTICLE I**
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02. Findings.
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 1.04. Definitions.

**ARTICLE II**
**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

**ARTICLE III**
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS**

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
Section 3.10 Sale of Bonds
Section 3.11 Form of Bonds
FORM OF BOND

**ARTICLE IV**
**[RESERVED]**

## ARTICLE V
## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds |


## ARTICLE VI
## BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Series 2012 A Bond Construction Trust Fund |


## ARTICLE VII
## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds |
| Section 7.04 | Rates and Charges |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit |
| Section 7.09 | Rates |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds |
| Section 7.16 | Connections |
| Section 7.17 | Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders |
| Section 7.18 | Compliance with Law |
| Section 7.19 | Tax Covenants |
| Section 7.20 | Reserved |
| Section 7.21 | Contracts |
| Section 7.22 | Statutory Mortgage Liens |

## ARTICLE VIII
## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 8.01 | Investments |
| Section 8.02 | Arbitrage and Tax Exemption |
| Section 8.03 | Designation of Series 2012 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" |


## ARTICLE IX
## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver |


## ARTICLE X
## PAYMENT OF BONDS


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds |


## ARTICLE XI
## MISCELLANEOUS


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc. |
| Section 11.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed |
| Section 11.06 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. |
| Section 11.07 | Appointment |
| Section 11.09 | Statutory Notice and Public Hearing |
| Section 11.09 | Effective Date |
| | SIGNATURES |
| | CERTIFICATION |

# CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to existing public water system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of the Fairlea Tank, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), (the existing public water system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the

Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2012 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2012 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking and Trust Company), dated May 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior

Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds as a parity bond. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make all payments into all funds, accounts and other payments provided for herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2012 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2012 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2012 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, Ltd., St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02C hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not

include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or the registrar for Prior Bonds at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity or authority designated as such for the Series 2012 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1975 Bonds, the Series 1982 A Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer, including all amendments and supplements thereto, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" means the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2012 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the

Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means the Series 1975 Bonds and the Series 1982 A Bonds.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking and Trust Company), dated May 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2012 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for

the Bonds or any other obligation of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing water system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any and all additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $700,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $700,000, of which $486,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds and $214,000 will be as a contribution from the Issuer from remaining proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2012 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2012 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A", in the principal amount of not more than $600,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A

Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Purchaser is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2012 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2012 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2012 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2012 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the authorization of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2012 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by

the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2012 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

The registered Series 2012 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2012 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2012 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2012 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2012 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2012 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2012 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2012 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2012 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2012 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with

such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2012 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Purchaser, a list of the names in which the Series 2012 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the Purchaser;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation; and

D. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.11. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2012 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This ____ day of _____, 2012, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

_____(Purchaser)_____

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of_____($_____) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with interest only payable monthly on the outstanding principal amounts beginning _____, 2012 to and including _____, 20___ and principal and interest payments of $_____ payable monthly beginning _____, 20___ to and including _____, 20___ at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of _____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Bond is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Bond are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Bond may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past

due on this Bond by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of _____.

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of _____%.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2012, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINIAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY), DATED MAY 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS"); (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,482,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 27, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,982,850 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS")

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall

be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and

manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2012 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2012.

_____
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## [RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established as Depreciation Reserve by the Prior Ordinances and hereby renamed and continued);

(3) Rebate Fund;

(4) Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(5) Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances); and

(7) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds; and (iii) to the Purchaser, commencing one month from the Closing date and on each successive date thereafter the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay principal, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds; and (iii) to the Purchaser, commencing one month from the Closing date and on each successive date thereafter the amount required to pay principal on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission, the amounts required by Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds as the same shall come due and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2012 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all required amounts for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2012 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. The Issuer may make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments can be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by

FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinances, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. As the Issuer receives advances from the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Fund such monies shall be applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project as directed by the Issuer in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof, and until expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Purchaser of written approval from the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2012 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described by the water rate ordinance of the Issuer.

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2012 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in

this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell or dispose of all, or substantially all, of the System without either defeasing, or paying in full, the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2012 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding any or all outstanding Bonds, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all such purposes.

So long as the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the RUS Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds or Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the additional customers to be connected to the System as a result of additions, extensions and improvements thereto, or from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale

of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2012 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

No additional bonds, notes, certificates, contracts or any other obligations shall be issued by the City unless no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner

and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds so; provided that, in the amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and any Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2012 A Bonds.

All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04 hereof.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees

that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2012 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

> (1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.
>
> (2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of

not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Act.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer will provide the Purchaser, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base).

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2012 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2012 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2012 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2012 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2012 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in

accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2012 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20 Reserved.

Section 7.21. Contracts. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in

which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2012 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Designation of Series 2012 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2012 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2012 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2012 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2012, all as determined in accordance with the Code

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or

cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Purchaser, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Purchaser.

## ARTICLE IX

## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2012 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2012 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due; (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System; (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds; and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinances, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson, Charleston, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The West Virginia Daily News*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Passed on First Reading: | - | July 19, 2011 |
| Passed on Second Reading: | - | August 16, 2011 |
| Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: | - | September 20, 2011 |

J. Manchester

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 20th day of September, 2011 as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution adopted on June 19, 2012.

Dated: June 27, 2012.

[SEAL]

Recorder

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE OHIO VALLEY BANK; APPROVING A CONFORMED ORDINANCE; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective September 20, 2011 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $600,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and in the Bond

Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A were not issued in 2011, but will be issued in 2012;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to redesignate the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A as Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A;

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to amend the Bond Ordinance though this Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Ordinance (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Conformed Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $486,000, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by The Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A which incorporates among other things the re-designation of the Series 2011 A Bonds as the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $486,000. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 27, 2032, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.0% per annum. Principal and interest payments of $2,959.98 on the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be payable monthly commencing July 27, 2012 to and including June 27, 2032. The Series 2012 A Bonds may be prepaid prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part without a prepayment penalty.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be sold to The Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia, and shall be registered in the name of such bank. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no accrued interest accrued thereon.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate City National Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2012 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2012 A Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and covenants that the Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or are reasonably anticipated to be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2012.

Section 11. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about June 27, 2012, to the Purchaser.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Tax Compliance Policy attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby approved.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Ordinance shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 19th day of June, 2012.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 19th day of June, 2012.

Dated: June 27, 2012.

[SEAL]

Recorder

522450.00007



5939114

EXHIBIT A
CONFORMED ORDINANCE

(See Tab 1 of Bond Transcript)

EXHIBIT B

# TAX COMPLIANCE POLICIES

## City of Lewisburg

### Purpose

Issuers of tax-exempt bonds must comply with federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by the City of Lewisburg (the *"Issuer"*) with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (the "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*").

### Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the Mayor of the Issuer or his/her designee (the "*Oversight Officer*").

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

### Expenditure of Proceeds for Qualified Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to an approved form of requisition stating the date, amount and purpose of the disbursement.

- Requisitions must identify the financed property and certify as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the date a "declaration of intent" to reimburse the costs was adopted by the Issuer. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.

- Requisitions will be summarized in a "final allocation" of proceeds to uses not later than 18 months after the in-service date of the financed property

(and in any event not later than 5 years and 60 days after the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds).

- Expenditure of proceeds will be monitored against the expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:

  15% within 6 months
  60% within 12 months
  100% within 18 months

- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of "available proceeds" will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:

  10% within 6 months
  45% within 12 months
  75% within 18 months
  100% within 24 months

**Expenditure of Proceeds**

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Only a small portion (5%) of the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds can be used for operating expenses or other "working capital" costs. Requisitions for costs of the Project will accordingly be monitored to confirm that they are for capital costs of the Project.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

**Use of Bond-Financed Property**

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.

- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property is bond-financed.

- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit.

- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

**Investments and IRS Filings**

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts ("*GIC*") will be purchased only using the three-bid "safe harbor" of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.

- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.

- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.

- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

**Records**

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.

- Retainable records pertaining to the Tax-Exempt Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including authorizing resolutions, and Form 8038-G) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, trustee statements and final allocation of proceeds.

- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use.

- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

**Overall Responsibility**

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

_____

By:
Title:

Date: _____, 2012

# TAX COMPLIANCE POLICIES

## City of Lewisburg

### Purpose

Issuers of tax-exempt bonds must comply with federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by the City of Lewisburg (the *"Issuer"*) with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (the "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*").

### Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the Mayor of the Issuer or his/her designee (the "*Oversight Officer*").

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

### Expenditure of Proceeds for Qualified Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to an approved form of requisition stating the date, amount and purpose of the disbursement.

- Requisitions must identify the financed property and certify as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the date a "declaration of intent" to reimburse the costs was adopted by the Issuer. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.

- Requisitions will be summarized in a "final allocation" of proceeds to uses not later than 18 months after the in-service date of the financed property (and in any event not later than 5 years and 60 days after the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds).

- Expenditure of proceeds will be monitored against the expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:

  15% within 6 months
  60% within 12 months
  100% within 18 months

- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of "available proceeds" will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:

  10% within 6 months
  45% within 12 months
  75% within 18 months
  100% within 24 months

**Expenditure of Proceeds**

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Only a small portion (5%) of the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds can be used for operating expenses or other "working capital" costs. Requisitions for costs of the Project will accordingly be monitored to confirm that they are for capital costs of the Project.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

**Use of Bond-Financed Property**

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.

- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property is bond-financed.

- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit.

- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

**Investments and IRS Filings**

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts ("*GIC*") will be purchased only using the three-bid "safe harbor" of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.

- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.

- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.

- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

**Records**

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.

- Retainable records pertaining to the Tax-Exempt Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including

authorizing resolutions, and Form 8038-G) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, trustee statements and final allocation of proceeds.

- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use.

- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

**Overall Responsibility**

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By:
Title:

Date: June 27, 2012

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), hereby certify this 27th day of June, 2012 as follows:

1. On June 27, 2012, at Lewisburg, West Virginia, the Purchaser received the City of Lewisburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, No. AR-1 (the "Bonds"), issued as a single Bond in the principal amount of $486,000, dated June 27, 2012. The Bonds represent the entire above-captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Purchaser of the sum of $486,000, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

4. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our respective signatures dated the day and year first written above.

OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

522450.00007



5939127

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Ohio Valley Bank Company
as Registrar
Milton, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As of the 27th day of June, 2012, there are delivered to you herewith as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds:

1. Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Lewisburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, dated June 27, 2012, in the principal amount of $486,000 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer. The Bonds are authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bonds Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on September 20, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 2012 (collectively, the "Ordinance").

2. A copy of the Ordinance duly certified by the Recorder.

3. A signed, unqualified approving opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Purchaser.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia, as the Purchaser thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

522450.00007



5939124

# SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A

No. AR-1 $486,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 27th day of June, 2012, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

THE OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED EIGHT-SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS ($486,000) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with interest only payable monthly on the outstanding principal amounts beginning July 27, 2012 to and including June 27, 2032 and principal and interest payments of $2,959.98 payable monthly beginning July 27, 2012 to and including June 27, 2032 at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of 4.0% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of 5.955% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Bond is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Bond are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Bond may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on this Bond by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of The Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part without a prepayment penalty.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 20, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINIAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY), DATED MAY 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS"); (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,482,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND (V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 27, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,982,850 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS")

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and

maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Ohio Valley Bank Company, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above

[SEAL]

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2012 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 27, 2012.

THE OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $486,000 | 06/27/2012 | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

# Amortization

**Borrower name** City of Lewisburg
**Address**
**Loan number**

| Date | | Amount | Payment | Principal | Interest | Remaining Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06-27-2012 | Fixed Rate | 4.000 | | | | |
| 06-27-2012 | Funding | 486,000.00 | | | | 486,000.00 |
| 07-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,339.98 | 1,620.00 | 484,660.02 |
| 08-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,290.60 | 1,669.38 | 483,369.42 |
| 09-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,295.04 | 1,664.94 | 482,074.38 |
| 10-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,353.07 | 1,606.91 | 480,721.31 |
| 11-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,304.16 | 1,655.82 | 479,417.15 |
| 12-27-2012 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,361.92 | 1,598.06 | 478,055.23 |
| 2012 Totals: | | | 17,759.88 | 7,944.77 | 9,815.11 | |
| 01-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,313.35 | 1,646.63 | 476,741.88 |
| 02-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,317.87 | 1,642.11 | 475,424.01 |
| 03-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,480.88 | 1,479.10 | 473,943.13 |
| 04-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,327.51 | 1,632.47 | 472,615.62 |
| 05-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,384.59 | 1,575.39 | 471,231.03 |
| 06-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,336.85 | 1,623.13 | 469,894.18 |
| 07-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,393.67 | 1,566.31 | 468,500.51 |
| 08-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,346.26 | 1,613.72 | 467,154.25 |
| 09-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,350.89 | 1,609.09 | 465,803.36 |
| 10-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,407.30 | 1,552.68 | 464,396.06 |
| 11-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,360.39 | 1,599.59 | 463,035.67 |
| 12-27-2013 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,416.53 | 1,543.45 | 461,619.14 |
| 2013 Totals: | | | 35,519.76 | 16,436.09 | 19,083.67 | |
| 01-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,369.96 | 1,590.02 | 460,249.18 |
| 02-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,374.68 | 1,585.30 | 458,874.50 |
| 03-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,532.37 | 1,427.61 | 457,342.13 |
| 04-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,384.69 | 1,575.29 | 455,957.44 |
| 05-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,440.12 | 1,519.86 | 454,517.32 |
| 06-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,394.42 | 1,565.56 | 453,122.90 |
| 07-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | | 2,959.98 | 1,449.57 | 1,510.41 | 451,673.33 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,404.22 | 1,555.76 | 450,269.11 |
| 09-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,409.05 | 1,550.93 | 448,860.06 |
| 10-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,463.78 | 1,496.20 | 447,396.28 |
| 11-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,418.95 | 1,541.03 | 445,977.33 |
| 12-27-2014 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,473.39 | 1,486.59 | 444,503.94 |
| 2014 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 17,115.20 | 18,404.56 | |
| 01-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,428.91 | 1,531.07 | 443,075.03 |
| 02-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,433.83 | 1,526.15 | 441,641.20 |
| 03-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,585.99 | 1,373.99 | 440,055.21 |
| 04-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,444.23 | 1,515.75 | 438,610.98 |
| 05-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,497.94 | 1,462.04 | 437,113.04 |
| 06-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,454.37 | 1,505.61 | 435,658.67 |
| 07-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,507.78 | 1,452.20 | 434,150.89 |
| 08-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,464.57 | 1,495.41 | 432,686.32 |
| 09-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,469.62 | 1,490.36 | 431,216.70 |
| 10-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,522.59 | 1,437.39 | 429,694.11 |
| 11-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,479.92 | 1,480.06 | 428,214.19 |
| 12-27-2015 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,532.60 | 1,427.38 | 426,681.59 |
| 2015 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 17,822.35 | 17,697.41 | |
| 01-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,490.30 | 1,469.68 | 425,191.29 |
| 02-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,495.43 | 1,464.55 | 423,695.86 |
| 03-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,594.74 | 1,365.24 | 422,101.12 |
| 04-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,506.08 | 1,453.90 | 420,595.04 |
| 05-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,558.00 | 1,401.98 | 419,037.04 |
| 06-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,516.63 | 1,443.35 | 417,520.41 |
| 07-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,568.25 | 1,391.73 | 415,952.16 |
| 08-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,527.26 | 1,432.72 | 414,424.90 |
| 09-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,532.52 | 1,427.46 | 412,892.38 |
| 10-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,583.67 | 1,376.31 | 411,308.71 |
| 11-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,543.25 | 1,416.73 | 409,765.46 |
| 12-27-2016 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,594.10 | 1,365.88 | 408,171.36 |
| 2016 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 18,510.23 | 17,009.53 | |
| 01-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,554.06 | 1,405.92 | 406,617.30 |
| 02-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,559.41 | 1,400.57 | 405,057.89 |
| 03-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,699.80 | 1,260.18 | 403,358.09 |
| 04-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,570.64 | 1,389.34 | 401,787.45 |
| 05-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,620.69 | 1,339.29 | 400,166.76 |
| 06-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,581.63 | 1,378.35 | 398,585.13 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,631.36 | 1,328.62 | 396,953.77 |
| 08-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,592.69 | 1,367.29 | 395,361.08 |
| 09-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,598.18 | 1,361.80 | 393,762.90 |
| 10-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,647.44 | 1,312.54 | 392,115.46 |
| 11-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,609.36 | 1,350.62 | 390,506.10 |
| 12-27-2017 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,658.29 | 1,301.69 | 388,847.81 |
| 2017 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 19,323.55 | 16,196.21 | |
| 01-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,620.62 | 1,339.36 | 387,227.19 |
| 02-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,626.20 | 1,333.78 | 385,600.99 |
| 03-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,760.33 | 1,199.65 | 383,840.66 |
| 04-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,637.86 | 1,322.12 | 382,202.80 |
| 05-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,685.97 | 1,274.01 | 380,516.83 |
| 06-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,649.31 | 1,310.67 | 378,867.52 |
| 07-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,697.09 | 1,262.89 | 377,170.43 |
| 08-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,660.84 | 1,299.14 | 375,509.59 |
| 09-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,666.56 | 1,293.42 | 373,843.03 |
| 10-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,713.84 | 1,246.14 | 372,129.19 |
| 11-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,678.20 | 1,281.78 | 370,450.99 |
| 12-27-2018 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,725.14 | 1,234.84 | 368,725.85 |
| 2018 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 20,121.96 | 15,397.80 | |
| 01-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,689.92 | 1,270.06 | 367,035.93 |
| 02-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,695.75 | 1,264.23 | 365,340.18 |
| 03-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,823.37 | 1,136.61 | 363,516.81 |
| 04-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,707.87 | 1,252.11 | 361,808.94 |
| 05-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,753.95 | 1,206.03 | 360,054.99 |
| 06-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,719.79 | 1,240.19 | 358,335.20 |
| 07-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,765.53 | 1,194.45 | 356,569.67 |
| 08-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,731.80 | 1,228.18 | 354,837.87 |
| 09-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,737.76 | 1,222.22 | 353,100.11 |
| 10-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,782.98 | 1,177.00 | 351,317.13 |
| 11-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,749.89 | 1,210.09 | 349,567.24 |
| 12-27-2019 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,794.76 | 1,165.22 | 347,772.48 |
| 2019 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 20,953.37 | 14,566.39 | |
| 01-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,762.10 | 1,197.88 | 346,010.38 |
| 02-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,768.17 | 1,191.81 | 344,242.21 |
| 03-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,850.76 | 1,109.22 | 342,391.45 |
| 04-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,780.63 | 1,179.35 | 340,610.82 |
| 05-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,824.61 | 1,135.37 | 338,786.21 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,793.05 | 1,166.93 | 336,993.16 |
| 07-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,836.67 | 1,123.31 | 335,156.49 |
| 08-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,805.55 | 1,154.43 | 333,350.94 |
| 09-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,811.77 | 1,148.21 | 331,539.17 |
| 10-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,854.85 | 1,105.13 | 329,684.32 |
| 11-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,824.40 | 1,135.58 | 327,859.92 |
| 12-27-2020 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,867.11 | 1,092.87 | 325,992.81 |
| 2020 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 21,779.67 | 13,740.09 | |
| 01-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,837.12 | 1,122.86 | 324,155.69 |
| 02-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,843.44 | 1,116.54 | 322,312.25 |
| 03-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,957.23 | 1,002.75 | 320,355.02 |
| 04-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,856.53 | 1,103.45 | 318,498.49 |
| 05-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,898.32 | 1,061.66 | 316,600.17 |
| 06-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,869.47 | 1,090.51 | 314,730.70 |
| 07-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,910.88 | 1,049.10 | 312,819.82 |
| 08-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,882.49 | 1,077.49 | 310,937.33 |
| 09-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,888.97 | 1,071.01 | 309,048.36 |
| 10-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,929.82 | 1,030.16 | 307,118.54 |
| 11-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,902.13 | 1,057.85 | 305,216.41 |
| 12-27-2021 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,942.59 | 1,017.39 | 303,273.82 |
| 2021 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 22,718.99 | 12,800.77 | |
| 01-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,915.37 | 1,044.61 | 301,358.45 |
| 02-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,921.97 | 1,038.01 | 299,436.48 |
| 03-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,028.40 | 931.58 | 297,408.08 |
| 04-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,935.57 | 1,024.41 | 295,472.51 |
| 05-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,975.07 | 984.91 | 293,497.44 |
| 06-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,949.04 | 1,010.94 | 291,548.40 |
| 07-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,988.15 | 971.83 | 289,560.25 |
| 08-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,962.61 | 997.37 | 287,597.64 |
| 09-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,969.37 | 990.61 | 285,628.27 |
| 10-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,007.89 | 952.09 | 283,620.38 |
| 11-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,983.07 | 976.91 | 281,637.31 |
| 12-27-2022 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,021.19 | 938.79 | 279,616.12 |
| 2022 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 23,657.70 | 11,862.06 | |
| 01-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 1,996.86 | 963.12 | 277,619.26 |
| 02-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,003.74 | 956.24 | 275,615.52 |
| 03-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,102.51 | 857.47 | 273,513.01 |
| 04-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,017.88 | 942.10 | 271,495.13 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 05-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,055.00 | 904.98 | 269,440.13 |
| 06-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,031.91 | 928.07 | 267,408.22 |
| 07-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,068.62 | 891.36 | 265,339.60 |
| 08-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,046.03 | 913.95 | 263,293.57 |
| 09-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,053.08 | 906.90 | 261,240.49 |
| 10-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,089.18 | 870.80 | 259,151.31 |
| 11-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,067.35 | 892.63 | 257,083.96 |
| 12-27-2023 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,103.03 | 856.95 | 254,980.93 |
| 2023 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 24,635.19 | 10,884.57 | |
| 01-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,081.71 | 878.27 | 252,899.22 |
| 02-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,088.88 | 871.10 | 250,810.34 |
| 03-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,151.81 | 808.17 | 248,658.53 |
| 04-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,103.49 | 856.49 | 246,555.04 |
| 05-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,138.13 | 821.85 | 244,416.91 |
| 06-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,118.10 | 841.88 | 242,298.81 |
| 07-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,152.32 | 807.66 | 240,146.49 |
| 08-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,132.81 | 827.17 | 238,013.68 |
| 09-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,140.16 | 819.82 | 235,873.52 |
| 10-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,173.73 | 786.25 | 233,699.79 |
| 11-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,155.01 | 804.97 | 231,544.78 |
| 12-27-2024 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,188.16 | 771.82 | 229,356.62 |
| 2024 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 25,624.31 | 9,895.45 | |
| 01-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,169.97 | 790.01 | 227,186.65 |
| 02-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,177.45 | 782.53 | 225,009.20 |
| 03-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,259.95 | 700.03 | 222,749.25 |
| 04-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,192.73 | 767.25 | 220,556.52 |
| 05-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,224.79 | 735.19 | 218,331.73 |
| 06-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,207.95 | 752.03 | 216,123.78 |
| 07-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,239.57 | 720.41 | 213,884.21 |
| 08-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,223.27 | 736.71 | 211,660.94 |
| 09-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,230.93 | 729.05 | 209,430.01 |
| 10-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,261.88 | 698.10 | 207,168.13 |
| 11-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,246.40 | 713.58 | 204,921.73 |
| 12-27-2025 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,276.91 | 683.07 | 202,644.82 |
| 2025 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 26,711.80 | 8,807.96 | |
| 01-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,261.98 | 698.00 | 200,382.84 |
| 02-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,269.77 | 690.21 | 198,113.07 |
| 03-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,343.63 | 616.35 | 195,769.44 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 04-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,285.66 | 674.32 | 193,483.78 |
| 05-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,315.03 | 644.95 | 191,168.75 |
| 06-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,301.51 | 658.47 | 188,867.24 |
| 07-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,330.42 | 629.56 | 186,536.82 |
| 08-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,317.46 | 642.52 | 184,219.36 |
| 09-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,325.45 | 634.53 | 181,893.91 |
| 10-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,353.67 | 606.31 | 179,540.24 |
| 11-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,341.56 | 618.42 | 177,198.68 |
| 12-27-2026 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,369.32 | 590.66 | 174,829.36 |
| 2026 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 27,815.46 | 7,704.30 | |
| 01-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,357.79 | 602.19 | 172,471.57 |
| 02-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,365.91 | 594.07 | 170,105.66 |
| 03-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,430.76 | 529.22 | 167,674.90 |
| 04-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,382.43 | 577.55 | 165,292.47 |
| 05-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,409.01 | 550.97 | 162,883.46 |
| 06-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,398.94 | 561.04 | 160,484.52 |
| 07-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,425.03 | 534.95 | 158,059.49 |
| 08-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,415.55 | 544.43 | 155,643.94 |
| 09-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,423.87 | 536.11 | 153,220.07 |
| 10-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,449.25 | 510.73 | 150,770.82 |
| 11-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,440.66 | 519.32 | 148,330.16 |
| 12-27-2027 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,465.55 | 494.43 | 145,864.61 |
| 2027 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 28,964.75 | 6,555.01 | |
| 01-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,457.56 | 502.42 | 143,407.05 |
| 02-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,466.02 | 493.96 | 140,941.03 |
| 03-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,505.84 | 454.14 | 138,435.19 |
| 04-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,483.15 | 476.83 | 135,952.04 |
| 05-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,506.81 | 453.17 | 133,445.23 |
| 06-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,500.34 | 459.64 | 130,944.89 |
| 07-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,523.50 | 436.48 | 128,421.39 |
| 08-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,517.64 | 442.34 | 125,903.75 |
| 09-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,526.31 | 433.67 | 123,377.44 |
| 10-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,548.72 | 411.26 | 120,828.72 |
| 11-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,543.79 | 416.19 | 118,284.93 |
| 12-27-2028 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,565.70 | 394.28 | 115,719.23 |
| 2028 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 30,145.38 | 5,374.38 | |
| 01-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,561.39 | 398.59 | 113,157.84 |
| 02-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,570.21 | 389.77 | 110,587.63 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,615.93 | 344.05 | 107,971.70 |
| 04-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,588.08 | 371.90 | 105,383.62 |
| 05-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,608.70 | 351.28 | 102,774.92 |
| 06-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,605.98 | 354.00 | 100,168.94 |
| 07-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,626.08 | 333.90 | 97,542.86 |
| 08-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,624.00 | 335.98 | 94,918.86 |
| 09-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,633.04 | 326.94 | 92,285.82 |
| 10-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,652.36 | 307.62 | 89,633.46 |
| 11-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,651.24 | 308.74 | 86,982.22 |
| 12-27-2029 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,670.04 | 289.94 | 84,312.18 |
| 2029 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 31,407.05 | 4,112.71 | |
| 01-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,669.57 | 290.41 | 81,642.61 |
| 02-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,678.77 | 281.21 | 78,963.84 |
| 03-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,714.31 | 245.67 | 76,249.53 |
| 04-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,697.34 | 262.64 | 73,552.19 |
| 05-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,714.81 | 245.17 | 70,837.38 |
| 06-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,715.98 | 244.00 | 68,121.40 |
| 07-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,732.91 | 227.07 | 65,388.49 |
| 08-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,734.75 | 225.23 | 62,653.74 |
| 09-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,744.17 | 215.81 | 59,909.57 |
| 10-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,760.28 | 199.70 | 57,149.29 |
| 11-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,763.13 | 196.85 | 54,386.16 |
| 12-27-2030 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,778.69 | 181.29 | 51,607.47 |
| 2030 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 32,704.71 | 2,815.05 | |
| 01-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,782.22 | 177.76 | 48,825.25 |
| 02-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,791.80 | 168.18 | 46,033.45 |
| 03-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,816.76 | 143.22 | 43,216.69 |
| 04-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,811.12 | 148.86 | 40,405.57 |
| 05-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,825.29 | 134.69 | 37,580.28 |
| 06-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,830.54 | 129.44 | 34,749.74 |
| 07-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,844.15 | 115.83 | 31,905.59 |
| 08-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,850.08 | 109.90 | 29,055.51 |
| 09-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,859.90 | 100.08 | 26,195.61 |
| 10-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,872.66 | 87.32 | 23,322.95 |
| 11-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,879.65 | 80.33 | 20,443.30 |
| 12-27-2031 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,891.84 | 68.14 | 17,551.46 |
| 2031 Totals: | | 35,519.76 | 34,056.01 | 1,463.75 | |
| 01-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,899.52 | 60.46 | 14,651.94 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,909.51 | 50.47 | 11,742.43 |
| 03-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,922.14 | 37.84 | 8,820.29 |
| 04-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,929.60 | 30.38 | 5,890.69 |
| 05-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,940.34 | 19.64 | 2,950.35 |
| 06-27-2032 | Regular Pmt | 2,959.98 | 2,949.82 | 10.16 | 0.53 |
| 2032 Totals: | | 17,759.88 | 17,550.93 | 208.95 | |
| Loan Totals: | | 710,395.20 | 485,999.47 | 224,395.73 | |

Printed on: 06-14-2012

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Ohio Valley Bank Company
Milton, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $486,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the Bonds, which are to be purchased by Ohio Valley Bank Company (the "Purchaser"). The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to interest and principal to the Purchaser. The Bonds shall be dated June 27, 2012, and shall finally mature June 27, 2032, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.0% per annum. Principal and interest payments shall be payable monthly commencing July 27, 2012, to and including June 27, 2032.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 20, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Purchaser and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated May 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

4. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code") and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, and in certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 6.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the Code, and has covenanted that it does not reasonably expect to issue more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds and obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligations) during the calendar year 2012. Therefore, the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

522450.00007

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Ohio Valley Bank Company
Milton, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). As such counsel, we have reviewed copies of the commitment letter dated June 8, 2012, from Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), the Bonds Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted September 20, 2011, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly adopted June 19, 2012 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and other documents relating to the Bonds. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Mayor and Recorder, members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Ordinance has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Ordinance, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Bonds and the Ordinance are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations required by law for the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on May 1, 2012, which became final order on May 21, 2012, in Case No. 12-0052-W-CN, granting the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

8. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Ordinance, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or pledge of the Gross Revenues set forth in the Ordinance.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

522450.00007

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER:


1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE
10. RATES
11. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
15. SPECIMEN BOND
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS


We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the City of Lewisburg in Greenbrier County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), on this the 27th day of June, 2012, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted September 20, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted June 19, 2012, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues or any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been or will be solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. INDEBTEDNESS: There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated May 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Water Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Closing Memorandum

IRS Form 8038- G

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Lewisburg." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Greenbrier County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

| Name | Date of Commencement of Office | Date of Termination of Office |
|---|---|---|
| John Manchester, Mayor | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Shannon Ninnemann, Recorder | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Beverly White, Councilperson | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Mark Etten, Councilperson | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Wade McClure, Councilperson | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Mark Bowe, Councilperson | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |
| Vivian Conly, Councilperson | July 1, 2007 | June 30, 2012 |

The duly appointed and the acting Counsel to the Issuer is Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on August 16, 2011 setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such water rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective.

11. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of Wet Virginia in Case No. 12-0052-W-CN dated May 1, 2012 which became Final Order on May 21, 2012 among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order is in full force and effect.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Purchaser as the original purchaser of the Bonds. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $486,000 from the Purchaser, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The West Virginia Daily News* a qualified newspaper published in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 20th day of September, 2011, at 7:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers at the City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF LEWISBURG on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

| SIGNATURE | OFFICIAL TITLE |
| --- | --- |
| Joe Manchester | Mayor |
| | Recorder |

522450.00007



5939121

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 27th day of June, 2012, I, Robert G. Belcher, P.E., Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 13093, of Chapman Technical Group, Ltd., St. Albans, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") to be constructed in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed, in part, by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on September 20, 2011, as supplemented, by Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 2012.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 20 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids or will receive for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

(SEAL)

CHAPMAN TECHNICAL GROUP, LTD

Robert G. Belcher

Robert G. Belcher, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 13093

522450.00007



5939133

# SCHEDULE B

City of Lewisburg
Fairlea Tank Replacement Project

Schedule B 6/25/2012
Lewisburg
Fairlea Tank Project

| A. COST OF PROJECT | Total | OVB (Series 2012 A) | BBT (2009 A - already paid) | BBT (Series 2009 A) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Construction | | | | |
| a. 279,000 Gallon Tank | 379,000.00 | 176,650.00 | 0.00 | 202,350.00 |
| b. Additive Alternate No. 1 | 16,400.00 | 16,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Contingency -10% | 39,540.00 | 39,540.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2. Technical Services | | | | |
| Preliminary Design | 17,850.00 | 0.00 | 17,850.00 | 0.00 |
| Final Design | 26,775.00 | 0.00 | 26,775.00 | 0.00 |
| Bidding | 5,950.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,950.00 |
| Construction Phase | 8,925.00 | 8,925.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Resident Construction Obs. | 60,000.00 | 60,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| PSC Services | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Financing Services | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 300.00 | 2,700.00 |
| record Drawings | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Surveying Services | 6,000.00 | 1,244.42 | 4,755.58 | 0.00 |
| Warranty Period Services | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Geotechnical Engineering | 8,050.00 | 0.00 | 8,050.00 | 0.00 |
| 3. Legal | | | | |
| a. Legal (Land/RW) | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| b. Legal (PSC) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4. Accounting | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 5. Sites and Other Lands | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 6. Future Project Costs | 90,720.58 | 90,720.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7. Total of Lines 1 through 6 | 707,210.58 | 435,480.00 | 57,730.58 | 214,000.00 |
| B. COST OF FINANCING | | | | |
| 8. Capitalized Interest | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9. Funded Reserve | 35,520.00 | 35,520.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10. Bond Counsel | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11. Bank Fee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12. Total Cost of Financing | 50,520.00 | 50,520.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13. TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 7 plus line 12) | 757,730.58 | 486,000.00 | 57,730.58 | 214,000.00 |
| C. SOURCES OF FUNDS | | | | |
| 14. Federal Grants: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15. State Grants | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 16. Other (2009 A Bond Proceeds) | 271,730.58 | 0.00 | 57,730.58 | 214,000.00 |
| 17, TOTAL OTHER SOURCES | 271,730.58 | 0.00 | 57,730.58 | 214,000.00 |
| 18. Size of Bond Issue (line 13 minus line 17) | 486,000.00 | 486,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

**BASSETT & LOWE**
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541
Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150
Toll Free: 1-800-720-9629
e-mail: rlowe@bassettlowe.com

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the water rate ordinance dated August 16, 2011 and the current operation and maintenance expenses and customer usage as furnished to us by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will (i) pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System, and (ii) leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (the "Bonds"), to be issued to Ohio Valley Bank Company in the principal amount of $486,000, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System, on a parity with the Bonds, including the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking & Trust Company), dated March 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2012 A Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System

during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2012 A Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Very truly yours,

BASSETT & LOWE

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

On this 27th day of June, 2012, the undersigned Mayor of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer charged with the responsibility for issuing the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer, and acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby certifies as follows with regard to the Bonds and use of the proceeds thereof, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 20, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on June 19, 2012 (collectively, the "Ordinance"):

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"). We are officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. We are familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its obligations or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on June 27, 2012, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for more than a de minimus amount of the principal of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer, in the Ordinance, has further covenanted that it will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

6. The Bonds were sold on June 27, 2012, to Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), for a purchase price of $486,000, being the par value thereof, there being no interest accrued thereon.

7. The entire principal of the Bonds in the amount of $486,000 will be paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date and deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs thereof. All of such monies are necessary for such purpose.

8. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project. All proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, if any, will be expended for payment of such costs of the Project from the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund on or before October 1, 2013.

9. Sources and uses of the proceeds of the Bonds are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| SOURCES | |
| Gross Proceeds of the Bonds | $486,000 |
| Contribution from the Issuer from remaining 2009 A Bonds | $214,000 |
| Total Sources | $700,000 |
| USES | |
| Construction Costs | $685,000 |
| Costs of Issuance | $15,000 |
| Total Uses | $700,000 |

The costs of paying the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet such costs, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the betterments and improvements for the System, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article IV of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds have been created or continued:

(1) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

(2) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(3) Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Fund.

11. Pursuant to Article IV of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Fund and applied solely to payment of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Issuer reasonably expects that (i) it will incur a binding obligation to a third party to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds within 6 months following the date of issuance of the Bonds, (ii) completion of the betterments and improvements will proceed with due diligence, and (iii) it will expend at least 85% of the net sales proceeds for such costs within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Amounts in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to pay operating and other expenses of the System, not to exceed 3 years, except as otherwise set forth herein. All of such monies are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of operating and other expenses of the System previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Monies held in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account will be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of operating and other expenses of the System.

13. Except for the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. None of the monies received from the Bonds will be deposited in any reserve or replacement fund.

14. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such Bonds were issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

15. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Purchaser.

16. All proceeds of the Bonds will be expended from the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund on payment of such costs of the Project and costs of issuance within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

18. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

19. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit. Less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to any person who is not a governmental unit. The covenants of the Issuer set forth above shall not, in any way, limit or restrict the ability of the Issuer to pay the costs of design and other preliminary costs of the Project, specifically including, but not limited to, engineering fees, from the proceeds of the Bonds.

20. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

21. The Issuer shall use the Bonds proceeds solely for such authorized costs of Project and costs of issuance and the System is and will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

22. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

23. The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

24. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2012, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and

Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer. Therefore, the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate.

25. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds.

26. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

27. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with any of the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as any of the Bonds.

28. The transactions contemplated herein do not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

29. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service.

31. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of any of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause any of the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

32. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

33. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

34. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature, dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Mayor

522450.00007



5939136

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRAR

Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Bank"), as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 27th day of June, 2012 as follows, all capitalized terms used herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bonds Ordinance of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") enacted September 20, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance adopted June 19, 2012, (collectively, the "Ordinance"):

1. The Bank is a state banking corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Ohio and may lawfully conduct business in West Virginia, and is lawfully empowered, pursuant to such laws, to accept the duties and obligations contemplated and as provided under the Ordinance and to serve in the capacity of Registrar under the Ordinance.

2. The Bank has duly authorized, by all necessary action, the authentication of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Certificate and the acceptance of all duties of Registrar under the Ordinance, and any and all other documents and agreements as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Bank in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. The person indicated in paragraph 4 below was at the time of the authentication of the Bonds, and is now, a duly elected, qualified and acting incumbent in his or her office; and, pursuant to authorization from the Board of Directors of the Bank, such person, in his or her official capacity, was and is authorized to authenticate the Bonds for and on behalf of the Bank.

4. Appearing opposite the name and title of the person indicated below is a true and correct specimen of his or her signature.

| Name | Title | Signature |
|---|---|---|
| Bryan F. Stepp | Senior Vice President | |

5. The Bonds have been duly authenticated, registered and delivered to the Purchaser, and the first advance of principal of the Bonds has been deposited as required by the Ordinance.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]



5939951

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY, has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year first written above.

OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

522450.00007



5939951

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), as original purchaser from the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") of the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 27th day of June, 2012, that:

1. We are purchasing the Bonds for our own portfolio and none of the Bonds have been the subject of an initial offering to the public. We do not intend to divide the Bonds purchased by us nor to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds purchased by us, except as permitted by law on a basis of full disclosure to any subsequent holder of the Bonds and subject to applicable securities laws and regulations thereunder.

2. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is 11.2590 years.

3. The interest rate on the Bonds is at the rate of 4.0% per annum.

4. This certificate may be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to its Certificate as to Arbitrage relating to the Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in rendering their tax opinion with respect to the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Ohio Valley Bank Company, has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year first written above.

OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

522450.00007



5939915

Charter

EXHIBIT

1



CHAP. XVIII.

# An act to establish a town at the courthouse in the county of Greenbrier.

I. Be it enacted by the General Assembly, That forty acres of land, whereon the court-house of the county of Greenbrier now stands, be, and the same is hereby vested in Samuel Lewis, James Reid, Samuel Brown, Andrew Donnally, John Stuart, Archer Mathews, William Ward, and Thomas Edgar, gentlemen, trustees, to be by them or any five of them, laid off into lots of half an acre each, with convenient streets, which shall be, and the same are hereby established a town by the name of [illegible]

II. And be it further enacted, That the purchasers of the lots in the said town, so soon as they shall have built upon and saved the same according to the conditions of their respective deeds, shall be entitled to and have and enjoy all the rights, privileges, and immunities, which the freeholders and inhabitants of other towns in this state, not incorporated by law, hold and enjoy. If the purchaser of any lot shall fail to build thereon within the time before limited, the said trustees, or the major part of them, may thereupon enter into such lot, and may sell the same again, and apply the money towards repairing the streets, or in any other manner for the benefit of the said town.

LAWS OF VIRGINIA, OCTOBER 1782--7th OF COMMONWEALTH.

CHAP. XVIII.

# An act to establish a town at the courthouse in the county of Greenbrier.

1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly, That forty acres of land, whereon the court-house of the county of Greenbrier now stands, be, and the same is hereby vested in Samuel Lewis, James Reid, Samuel Brown, Andrew Donneley, John Stewart, Archer Matthews, William Ward, and Thomas Edgar, gentlemen, trustees, to be by them, or any five of them, laid out into lots of half an acre each, with convenient streets, which shall be, and the same is hereby established a town by the name of Lewisburg. That so soon as the said forty acres of land shall be so laid off into lots and streets, the said trustees, or any five of them, shall proceed to sell the same at public auction, for the best price that can be had, the time and place of which sale shall be previously advertised for three months at the courthouse of the said county; the purchasers to hold the said lots respectively, subject to the condition of building on each of the said lots a dwelling-house twenty feet by sixteen, with a stone or brick chimney, to be finished fit for habitation within four years from the day of sale; and the said trustees, or any five of them, shall, and they are hereby empowered, to convey the said lots to the purchasers thereof in fee simple, subject to the condition aforesaid, and pay the money arising from the sale thereof to the persons legally entitled to receive the same. The said trustees, or a major part of them, shall have power from time to time to settle and determine all disputes concerning the bounds of the said lots, and to settle such rules and orders for the regular building of houses as to them shall seem best and most convenient. And in case of the death, removal out of the county, or other legal disability, of any of the said trustees, it shall be lawful for the other trustees to elect and choose so many other persons in the room of those dead, removed, or disabled, as shall make up the number, and the trustees so chosen shall be to all intents and purposes vested with the same power and authority as those in this act particularly named.

2. And be it further enacted, That the purchasers of the lots in the said town, so soon as they shall have built upon and saved the same, according to the conditions of their respective deeds, shall be entitled to, and have and enjoy, all the rights, privileges, and immunities, which the freeholders and inhabitants of other towns in this state, not incorporated by charter, have and enjoy. If the purchaser of any lot shall fail to build thereon within the time before limited, the said trustees, or the major part of them, may thereupon enter into such lot, and may sell the same again, and apply the money towards repairing the streets, or in any other manner, for the benefit of the said town.

# CHAPTER 2.

## ADMINISTRATION.

*As to building inspector generally, see §5-3 of this Code. As to elections generally, see ch. 6. As to emergency services generally, see ch. 7. As to director of emergency services, see §§7-4, 7-5. As to fire department, see §§8-34 to 8-36. As to municipal court generally, see ch. 11. As to planning commission, see ch. 14. As to police generally, see ch. 15.*

### Article I. In General.


§ 2-1. Official bonds.
§ 2-2. Compensation of city officers and employees.
§ 2-3. Payments of city money to city treasurer; deposit of money.
§ 2-4. Disbursement of city funds.
§ 2-5. Fiscal reports, accounts, etc.--To conform to fiscal year; "fiscal year" defined.
§ 2-6. Same--Form of budget system and financial accounts and records.
§ 2-7. Same--Annual financial statement.
§ 2-8. Availability to public of city books and records; protection of books and records.
§ 2-9. Authority of deputies, assistants and acting city officers and employees.
§ 2-10 to 2-14. Reserved for future legislation.


### Article II. City Council.


§ 2-15. Meetings--Regular and special; quorum for all meetings.
§ 2-16. Same--Annual tax estimate and levy.
§ 2-17. Same--Biennial organizational.
§ 2-18. Meetings to be public except when in executive session.
§ 2-19. Procedure when meeting lacks quorum.
§ 2-20. Sergeant at arms.

§ 2-21. Recorder to attend meetings and keep journal of council; taking of ayes and noes.
§ 2-22. Order of business at meetings.
§ 2-23. Ordinances--Generally.
§ 2-24. Same--Attestation; Record of Ordinances.
§ 2-25. Same--Ordinances to repeal, amend or add to provisions of this Code and records thereof.
§ 2-26. Resolutions and record thereof.
§ 2-27. Rules.
§ 2-28. Disorderly conduct, etc., prohibited at meetings of council and council committees.

## Article III. City Officers.

### Division 1. Generally.

§ 2-29. Appointment and term of nonelective city officers.
§ 2-30. Multiple office holding; titles of deputies and assistants
§ 2-31. Limited authority to administer oaths; false swearing.

### Division 2. Specific Officers.

§ 2-32. Mayor.
§ 2-33. Recorder; acting mayor during illness or absence of mayor.
§ 2-34. City treasurer.
§ 2-35. Administrative assistant.
§ 2-36. City attorney.

### Division 3. Miscellaneous Restrictions of Personnel

§ 2-37. Business dealings.
§ 2-38. Acceptance of gratuities.
§ 2-39. Outside employment.
§ 2-40. Political activity.
§ 2-41. Use of municipal time, facilities, etc.
§ 2-42. Use of position.
§ 2-43. Strikes and unions.
§ 2-44. Violations.

## Article IV. Personnel Regulations.

§ 2-45. Vacation leave.
§ 2-46. Same--Holidays occurring during leave.
§ 2-47. Same--Terminal leave; payments in lieu of leave.
§ 2-48. Sick leave.
§ 2-49. Military leave.
§ 2-50. Funeral leave.
§ 2-51. Civil leave for jury service.
§ 2-52. Maternity leave.
§ 2-53. Leave of absence.
§ 2-54. Compensatory time.
§ 2-55. Paid holidays.
§ 2-56. Leave records.

## Article V. Boards and Commissions.

### Division 1. Human Rights Commission.

§ 2-57. Title.
§ 2-58. Membership.
§ 2-59. Chairman.
§ 2-60. Quorum.
§ 2-61. Powers.

### Division 2. Library Board.

§ 2-62. Greenbrier County Library.
§ 2-63. Board of Directors.
§ 2-64. Election of officers.
§ 2-65. Powers.
§ 2-66. Contributions.
§ 2-67. Annual report.
§ 2-68. Ordinance.

### Division 3.

### Historic Landmark Commission.

§ 2-69. Referral.

### Division 4.

### Planning Commission.

§ 2-70. Referral.

## Division 5.

## Board of Park Commission.

§ 2-71. Board created.
§ 2-72. Membership.

## Article VI. Municipal Government Ethics

§ 2-73. Purpose.
§ 2-74. Adoption.
§ 2-75. General.
§ 2-76. Amendment.

## Article I. In General.

*For the West Virginia Municipal Code, see W. Va. Code, ch. 8.*

### Sec. 2-1. Official bonds.

(a) Every officer, employee or agent of the city who in the course of his official duties receives, handles or has custody of or control of city funds, negotiable instruments or securities at any time shall, before entering upon his duties as such officer, employee or agent and within ten days of his election or appointment, give bond, payable to the city, with corporate surety, in such amount not less than five hundred dollars as shall be determined by the city council, and conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties, to give a true accounting of all city funds, negotiable instruments and securities received or handled by him or coming within his ~~custody or under his control, and payment thereof to the city;~~ provided, that the bond of the city treasurer shall be in the amount of not less than ten thousand dollars, the bond of the recorder shall be not less than five thousand dollars and the bond of the mayor shall be not less than five thousand dollars; and provided further, that during any period when two or more positions are held by the sam person, the bond for such person shall be in the amount of not less than the highest amount required for any one of such positions.

(b) The city council may adopt a system of blanket faithful performance and honesty bonding as an alternative to the individual bonds provided in subsection (a) of this section; provided, that the minimum amounts as specified in subsection (a) for the positions named therein shall remain the same as therein specified.

(c) All officers, employees and agents of the city who, in line of duty, are required or authorized to carry firearms, shall give bond, payable to the city, with corporate surety, in such amount as may be specified by the city council, and conditioned upon the faithful performance of their respective duties and the payment of any judgment or decree which may be rendered against them for the negligent or unlawful use or handling of such firearm and to save the city harmless from all claims and demands whatsoever for the negligent or unlawful use or handling of such firearm.

(d) The city attorney shall approve all bonds required by this section with respect to their form and legality; and the premiums thereon shall be paid by the city. The city council shall approve all bonds required by this section with respect to their sufficiency. All bonds required by this section shall be in the custody of the recorder, except that the bond of the recorder shall be in the custody of the mayor.

*For state law as to authority of city to require official bonds of city officers, see W. Va. Code, §8-12-5, subsec. (46). As to requirements that municipal officers who handle public funds give bond, see W. Va. Code, §6-2-11. As to bonds required of police officers, see W. Va. Code, §61-7-5. As to bonds of public officers generally, see W. Va. Code §6-2-1 et seq.*

Sec. 2-2. Compensation of city officers and employees.

(a) The mayor, councilmen and other city officers and employees shall receive such salaries and wages as may be provided for them from time to time by the city council in the annual budget or other ordinances; provided, that the salary of no elective city officer shall be increased or diminished during the term for which he was elected.

(b) Except as may be provided otherwise in this Code or other ordinance, all fees paid to city officers and employees shall be deemed to be money belonging to the city, and shall be paid over to the city treasurer or other officer designated by this Code or other ordinance by the recipients thereof not less frequently than once each week.

*For state law as to authority of city council, by ordinance, to fix compensation of city officers and employees, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-12.*

Sec. 2-3. Payments of city money to city treasurer; deposit of money.

All taxes, fees and other money belonging to the city shall be paid over by the recipients thereof to the city treasurer not less frequently than once each week, as may be provided by resolution or order of the city council; and the city treasurer shall promptly deposit such money to the credit of the city in such depository as may be designated by ordinance or resolution of the city council.

Sec. 2-4. Disbursement of city funds.

(a) No money shall be disbursed from the city treasury except by approval of the city council and then only if there be on hand sufficient funds appropriated for the purpose of such disbursement and not otherwise obligated. All checks on city depositories shall

be signed by the city treasurer or recorder and countersigned by the mayor; provided, that the city council may by resolution provide alternate officers for such purposes to act when the city treasurer or mayor are absent or disabled.

(b) The city council may, by resolution or by motion duly put, carried and entered in the minutes, delegate authority to the city treasurer to approve, on its behalf, claims and accounts due under contract or otherwise due prior to the next meeting of the council, and for such utility services and routine purchases as may be specified in such resolution or motion; provided, that the city treasurer shall first obtain the approval of the city officer or employee to which any such claim relates.

Sec. 2-5. Fiscal reports, accounts, etc.--To conform to fiscal year; "fiscal year" defined.

All fiscal reports, settlements, accounts and statements of the city and of city officers shall conform to the fiscal year, which begins on July 1st of each calendar year and terminates at the close of business June 30th of the next succeeding calendar year.

*For similar state law, see W. Va. Code, §§8-13-17, 2-2-4.*

Sec. 2-6. Same--Form of budget system and financial accounts and records.

The budgeting system and financial accounts and records of the city shall be as prescribed by the city council in conformity with article 9, chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia; and the form and manner of keeping thereof shall be as approved or prescribed by the state tax commissioner in his ex officio capacity as chief inspector and supervisor of public offices.

*For state law as to applicability of article 9, chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia to municipalities, see W. Va. Code, §8-13-18. As to approval of municipal fiscal records by chief inspector and supervisor of public officers, see W. Va. Code, §6-9-6.*

Sec. 2-7. Same--Annual financial statement.

(a) The city treasurer, within four weeks after the beginning of each fiscal year, shall prepare on a form to be prescribed by the state tax commissioner and cause to be published a sworn statement revealing (1) the receipts and expenditures of the city during the previous fiscal year arranged under descriptive headings, (2) the name of each person who received more than fifty dollars

from any fund during the previous fiscal year, together with the amount received and the purpose for which paid, and (3) all debts of the city, the purpose for which each debt was contracted, its due date, and to what date the interest thereon has been paid. Such statement shall be published as a class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article 3, chapter 5a of the Code of West Virginia, and the publication area for such publication shall be the city.

(b) The city recorder shall transmit to any resident of the city, upon request, a copy of any published statement for the fiscal year designated, supplemented by a document listing the names of each person who received less than fifty dollars from any fund during such fiscal year and showing the amount paid to each and the purpose for which paid.

Sec. 2-8. Availability to public of city books and records; protection of books and records.

(a) Except as may be provided otherwise by state law, this Code or other ordinance or resolution of the city council to safeguard the security of license tax returns, personnel records and other confidential information, all records, books, maps, documents and other papers which are maintained on file in any city office shall be open for inspection and use by citizens of the city and others having an interest therein during all regular business hours, but none shall be removed from the office of its custodian except by authority of the mayor, the city council or a valid subpoena duces tecum issuing from a court or officer having jurisdiction in the premises.

(b) No person shall, without proper authority as provided in subsection (a) of this section, remove from the office of its custodian any record, book, map, document or other paper which is maintained on file in any city office, nor shall any person fail to return any such item to its proper custodian within the time set by the custodian for its return.

(c) No person shall wilfully destroy, obliterate, secrete, deface, mark upon, disturb the arrangement of, damage or otherwise tamper with any record, book, map, document or other paper which is maintained on file in any city office.

Sec. 2-9. Authority of deputies, assistants and acting city officers and employees.

(a) Authority vested in and duties imposed upon city officers by state law, this Code or other ordinances and resolutions of the city council may, when they so authorize, be exercised or performed by their deputies, assistants and other subordinates, to the extent not prohibited by state law, this Code or other ordinance or resolution of the city council.

(b) When any city officer or employee is absent or disabled, or when any office or position in the city government is vacant, the person designated by competent authority to act in the place of such absent or disabled city officer or employee or to hold temporarily the vacant office or position shall have the powers and perform the duties of such absent or disabled officer or employee or appertaining to such vacant office or position.

Sec. 2-10 to 2-14. Reserved for future legislation.

Sec. 2-15. Meetings--Regular and special; quorum for all meetings.

(a) Regular meetings of the city council shall be held at the council chamber on the third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 7:30 P.M.; provided, that when any such day falls upon a holiday the council may fix another day for such meeting; and provided further, that if the council chamber is not available or is not suitable for any such meeting, the council may designate another place in the city which is open to the public as the place for holding such meeting.

(b) Special meetings of the city council, in addition to the annual tax estimate and levy meeting and the biennial organizational meeting, may be called by the mayor or by any two other members of the council. All such calls for special meetings shall be in writing and (1) signed by the mayor or by the other two or more members joining in the call; (2) shall set forth the purposes of the meeting and the business to be transacted; (3) a true copy of such call shall be delivered to each member of the council not joining in the call; and delivery to his home shall be sufficient. This provision, however, may be waived by any member of the council and any such waiver shall be entered in the journal of the council in the minutes of the called meeting to which it relates; and (4) the calls shall be delivered as hereinbefore provided not less than

eight hours before the time specified for the meeting to convene. At any special meeting which is called pursuant to this subsection, only those subjects stated in the call shall be considered or acted upon, except by affirmative vote of four members of the council then and there present.

(c) A majority of the members of the city council shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting, regular, adjourned or special.

*For state law as to who presides at council meetings, quorum, and prohibited voting by any member having a personal interest other than as a citizen on a question before the council, see W. Va. Code, §8-9-1.*

Sec. 2-16. Same--Annual tax estimate and levy.

Each year the city council shall fix a date and hour between the seventh and twenty-eighth days of March, and at the time so fixed the council shall meet in public session in the council chamber at the city building and then and there proceed with the transaction of the business which is the subject of section 11-8-14 of the Code of West Virginia. Upon completion of that business, the session shall stand adjourned until the same meeting hour on the next following third Tuesday in April, at which time it shall reconvene and the council shall proceed in conformity with the provisions of section 11-8-14a of the Code of West Virginia.

*For state law requirement that the city recorder forward a fiscal statement to state tax commissioner and publish a copy thereof immediately following the council meeting in March, see W. Va. Code, §11-8-14.*

Sec. 2-17. Same--Biennial organizational.

(a) Prior to the first regular meeting in July of each odd-numbered year the mayor-elect, the recorder-elect and the councilmen-elect shall meet in special public session in the council chamber and shall be called to order by the incumbent mayor or, in his absence, by the incumbent recorder or, in the absence of both the incumbent mayor and the incumbent recorder, by the eldest councilman or councilman-elect, whereupon those

officers-elect who have not as yet taken the prescribed oath of office shall do so before an officer who is authorized by law to administer oaths, at which time they shall be deemed to have qualified for the office to which they, respectively, have been elected; provided, that no officer who is required to give bond shall be deemed to have qualified until such bond has been given, except for the specific purpose of participating and voting in this particular meeting and any adjourned session thereof.

*For state law as to oath of office of municipal officers, see W. Va. Code, §§8-5-8, 6-1-3, 6-1-4.*

(b) The city council shall then proceed to adopt, readopt or amend rules governing the official conduct of its members and the transaction of its business, and the failure to do so shall have the effect of continuing in force the rules of the preceding council. ~~The council shall then proceed to consider and act upon~~ other matters of an organizational nature such as filling vacancies in appointive offices which are within the appointive authority of the council or of the mayor and council; but no such office shall be deemed vacant when it is in fact held by an incumbent unless the office be declared vacant by a majority vote of the council.

*For state law as to filling vacancies in elective municipal offices, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-10. As to authority to adopt rules for the transaction of business and the government and regulation of municipal governing bodies, see W. Va. Code, §8-12-5, subsec. (45).*

Sec. 2-18. Meetings to be public except when in executive session.

All meetings of the city council shall be open to orderly members of the public; provided, that the council when sitting as a committee of the whole may go into executive session and exclude all persons from attending such executive session except those whose presence is deemed necessary by such committee of the whole; and provided further, that the committee of the whole shall not reconstitute itself as the city council until the executive session is terminated and the meeting is again open to orderly members of the public.

*For state law as to requirement for open meetings, with certain exceptions, of governing bodies of municipal corporations, etc., see W. Va. Code, ch. 6, art 9A.*

Sec. 2-19. Procedure when meeting lacks quorum.

It shall be lawful for any two or more members of the city council who have assembled at a time appointed for a meeting thereof, and a quorum is not present, to recess temporarily or to adjourn to a subsequent time, and to cause the sergeant at arms to compel the attendance of the absent members or give notice to the absent members of the time to which adjournment has been made, requiring their attendance at such adjourned meeting.

Sec. 2-20. Sergeant at arms.

It shall be the duty of the chief of police to attend all meetings of the city council, or cause a competent policeman to do so, to serve as sergeant at arms and maintain order in the council chamber and in the immediate vicinity thereof; and to execute all lawful orders and process directed to him by the council or by its presiding officer.

Sec. 2-21. Recorder to attend meetings and keep journal of council; taking of ayes and noes.

The recorder shall attend all meetings of the city council and shall keep, in a well bound book, which may be known as the journal, an accurate record of all its proceedings, which shall be fully indexed and open to the inspection of all interested persons. Upon request of any member of the council the ayes and noes on any question shall be taken and entered upon the journal.

*For state law as to journal and record of council meetings and entry of yeas and nays in journal, see W. Va. Code, §8-9-3. As to duty of recorder to keep journal of proceedings of the council, see W. Va. Code, §8-10-3.*

Sec. 2-22. Order of business at meetings.

At each meeting of the city council the roll shall be called and members shall be recorded in the journal as present or absent. The subsequent proceedings at any regular meeting shall then be as specified in the order below, except as may be provided otherwise under the rules of the council:

1. Call to order by mayor.
2. Roll call by recorder.
3. Reports and grievances of citizens.
4. Reading of the minutes of previous meeting by recorder.
5. Action on accounts.
6. Communications from the mayor.
7. Reports from committees.
8. Other business.
9. Adjournment.

*For state law as to reading and correction of minutes of preceding meeting, see W. Va. Code, §8-9-3.*

Sec. 2-23. Ordinances--Generally.

The action of the city council shall be by ordinance in all cases enumerated in section 8-11-3 of the Code of West Virginia, except as may be otherwise provided by the Code of West Virginia; and the requirements and procedures set out in section 8-11-4 of the Code of West Virginia shall be adhered to by the city council with respect to the introduction, action upon and passage of all ordinances.

*As to effect of repeal or expiration of ordinance, see §1-6 of this Code. As to general penalty for violation of ordinances, see §1-7.*

Sec. 2-24. Same--Attestation; Record of Ordinances.

Each ordinance, upon its final passage, shall be signed by the presiding officer of the city council and attested by the recorder, who shall then number it consecutively and record it in the Record of Ordinances.

Sec. 2-25. Same--Ordinances to repeal, amend or add to provisions of this Code and records thereof.

(a) Each bill which proposes an ordinance to repeal, amend or add to any portion of this Code, and each bill which proposes an ordinance of a general and permanent nature suitable for inclusion in this Code though constituting new subject matter not therein contained, shall be drafted so as to specify the specific section numbers, subsections, etc., of this Code which are to be repealed or amended and, with respect to additions and to new subject matter, so as to provide appropriate chapter, article, section, etc., numbers therefor; and each amendment of and addition to this Code shall be set out in full and appropriate chapter and article headings and section catchlines shall be included.

(b) Upon the adoption of an ordinance to repeal, amend or add to any portion of this Code, or to include new subject matter in this Code, the recorder shall separate the several chapters, articles, sections, etc., of such ordinance and enter them in their proper places in each file copy of this Code and shall remove therefrom any portion so repealed or amended, and in the margin of each insertion in the file copies of this Code he shall note and initial the date of passage, effective date and number of the amending or repealing ordinance.

(c) Items removed from the file copies of this Code pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall be maintained by the recorder in a separate, loose-leaf volume, arranged properly according to their respective chapters, articles, sections, etc., and each item so removed from the file copies of this Code shall, in the margin of each such item, be noted and initialed by him to show the effective date and the number of both the enacting and repealing or amending ordinances. The volume in which such repealed and amended items are to be included shall be known as the "Record of Repealed and Amended Portions of the Code of the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia," the purpose of which is to enable city officers and other persons interested to ascertain the status of this Code at any given time in the past.

(d) The requirements of subsection (b) of this section are in addition to the requirement that each ordinance, upon adoption, shall be included in the Record of Ordinances.

Sec. 2-26. Resolutions and record thereof.

(a) Each resolution shall, before its introduction, be reduced to writing and, when adopted, shall be signed by the presiding officer and attested by the recorder, who shall then date and number it and file it in his office in a book for that purpose which shall be known as the "Record of Resolutions."

(b) Resolutions and portions of resolutions which are repealed or amended by subsequent resolutions or ordinances shall be noted and initialed in the margin thereof by the recorder so as to show the date and number of the repealing or amendatory ordinance or resolution, but shall not be removed from the Record of Resolutions.

Sec. 2-27. Rules.

The city council may by resolution adopt such rules as may be deemed desirable for the conduct of its meetings, the transaction of its business and the official conduct of its members, and may include therein reasonable penalties for the violation thereof; but no such rule shall be inconsistent with the state law or this Code. Such rules may include, among other subjects, the following:

(a) Appointment, jurisdiction and duties of standing and special committees of the council.

(b) Attendance at meetings of the council by members and by others.

(c) Investigations and hearings, and compulsory attendance thereat of witnesses and the production of books and papers.

(d) Parliamentary procedure.

(e) Preservation of order at meetings.

(f) Manner and form of petitions, applications and other papers intended for presentation to the council and procedures relating thereto.

(g) The order of business at regular meetings.

Sec. 2-28. Disorderly conduct, etc., prohibited at meetings of council and council committee.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to behave in a boisterous or disorderly manner at any meeting of the city council or any committee thereof, or to cause a disturbance thereat, whether by force, shouting or other words or action tending to disrupt such meeting, or to fail or refuse to obey any ruling or order of the officer presiding at such meeting relative to the orderly procedure thereof.

(b) Boisterous or disorderly behavior within the purview of subsection (a) of this section shall include, but is not limited to, any of the following acts:

(1) Contemptuous or insolent behavior towards the presiding officer or any member of the city council or committee of the council, or its clerk, sergeant at arms or any other officer, while the council or committee is in session;

(2) Any breach of the peace, wilful disturbance, or indecent conduct in the presence of such council or committee while so engaged, or so near as to obstruct or interrupt its proceedings;

(3) Violence or threats of violence to any member of such council or committee or any officer, witness, or party going to, attending, or returning from, any council or committee proceeding in respect to anything done or to be done in the course of such proceeding;

(4) Wilful resistance to any lawful order of the presiding officer or sergeant at arms at any such meeting.

(c) The presiding officer of the city council or of any committee of the city council shall have plenary power to order that the council chamber and adjacent areas be cleared, or any part thereof, or any person or persons ejected from the council chamber or adjacent areas, in the event of disorderly conduct or disturbance which does or tends to interrupt or disrupt the orderly conduct of business by the council or its committee.

*For state law as to authority of city council to make all needful bylaws and rules to carry into effect the authority granted to it by law, see W. Va. Code, §§8-11-1, 8-12-5, subsecs. (45), (55). As to authority*

*of city council to investigate and inquire into all matters of concern to the city and its inhabitants, see W. Va. Code, §8-12-5, subsec. (48). As to power of council to compel attendance of witnesses and production of books and papers, see W. Va. Code, §8-12-2, subsec. (c).*

## Article III. City Officers.

*As to interfering with city officers and employees, see §13-7 of this Code. As to impersonation of city officers and employees, see §13-10. As to courtesy, etc., due to and from city officers and employees, see §13-11. As to police generally, see ch. 15.*

### Division 1. Generally.

*For state law as to oath of office, see W. Va. Code, §§6-1-3, 8-5-8. As to terms of office, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-9. As to filling vacancies in elective offices, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-10. As to authority of city, by ordinance, to determine and prescribe the offices and positions to be filled by election or appointment, prescribe the qualifications, powers, duties, etc., see W. Va. Code, §8-5-11. As to compensation of officers and employees, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-12. As to procedure for removal from office, see W. Va. Code, §6-6-7.*

#### Sec. 2-29. Appointment and term of nonelective city officers.

All city officers other than the mayor, councilmen and recorder shall, unless otherwise provided by state law, this Code or other ordinance, be appointed by the mayor, with the approval of the city council, to serve for an indefinite term of office.

Sec. 2-30. Multiple office holding; titles of deputies and assistants.

(a) The city council, and the mayor with the approval of the city council, may designate one person to hold two or more city offices concurrently; provided, that no elective officer shall hold concurrently any other office when to do so is prohibited by state or federal law.

(b) Any deputy or assistant to any city officer who holds two or more offices concurrently shall be designated according to the office or offices in which he is to serve as such deputy or assistant. For example, should the recorder at any time be also the city treasurer, his assistant should be designated as "assistant recorder and city treasurer," if he is in fact the assistant in both of those offices; otherwise, he should be designated as "assistant recorder" or "assistant city treasurer," according to the fact.

Sec. 2-31. Limited authority to administer oaths; false swearing.

The mayor, the presiding officer of the city council or any committee thereof, the presiding officer of any board, commission or other body of the city government, the recorder, the city treasurer and each other officer, deputy of assistant officer of the city to whom any sworn statement, whether oral or in writing, is required to be made or submitted by any person pursuant to any provision of this Code or other ordinance or resolution of the city council shall have authority to administer the oath so required; provided, that nothing in this section shall be construed as purporting to authorize the taking of any acknowledgment of any signature or seal for the purpose of recording elsewhere than in the office of the recorder or some other office of this city.

It shall be unlawful for any person to whom an oath has been administered pursuant to this section to knowingly make any false certificate, affidavit or statement, oral or written, concerning any matter whatsoever in violation of such oath.

Division 2. Specific Officers.

Sec. 2-32. Mayor.

The mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the city, and he shall see that all provisions of this Code and other ordinances, orders, acts, resolutions, rules and regulations of the city council are faithfully executed. He shall have control of

the police of the city and may appoint special police officers whenever he deems it necessary, except when otherwise provided by law, and it shall be his duty especially to see that the peace and good order of the city are preserved, and that persons and property therein are protected; and to this end he may cause the arrest and detention of all riotous and disorderly individuals in the city before a warrant for arrest is issued. He shall, from time to time, recommend to the city council such measures as he may deem needful for the welfare of the city; and he shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed for him by law, this Code or other ordinance or resolution of the city council.

*For state law as to powers and duties of mayors of municipal corporations, see W. Va. Code, §8-10-1.*

~~Sec. 2-33. Recorder; acting mayor during illness or absence of~~ mayor.

(a) It shall be the duty of the recorder to keep the journal of the proceedings of the city council, and he shall have charge of and preserve the records of the council.

(b) Whenever the mayor is unable because of illness or absence from the city to perform the duties of his office, and during any vacancy in the office of mayor, the recorder shall perform the duties of the mayor and be invested with all of his power and authority.

(c) The recorder shall be custodian of all city records, books, documents, correspondence and other instruments and papers for which the custody is not otherwise provided, and he shall certify to all true copies thereof for persons entitled thereto by law and shall charge therefor such fees as may be prescribed by resolution or order of the city council. The recorder shall issue all city licenses and permits, except as may be provided otherwise; and he shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be provided for the office of recorder by state law, this Code or other ordinance, resolution or order of the city council.

*For state law similar to subsections (a) and (b) of this section, see W. Va. Code, §8-10-3.*

Sec. 2-34. City treasurer.

(a) Except as may be otherwise provided in this Code or by state law, the city treasurer shall collect all taxes, fines, special assessments and other money due the city, and shall receive from all city officers and employees money paid to them for the city, and all city money so collected or received by him shall be deposited promptly in the depositories designated for such purpose by the city council. He shall not pay out any money of the city except as it shall have been apportioned and ordered by the city council to be paid, and he shall sign all checks, drafts and warrants against the city treasury or any depository of the city. The city treasurer shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed for such office by state law, this Code or other ordinance, resolution or order of the city council.

(b) The city treasurer shall keep complete and accurate fiscal accounts and records as required by law and in the manner prescribed by the state tax commissioner and other state officers having authority to prescribe therefor, and in accordance with directives from the city council; and he shall render such reports as may be required of him by law, this Code or other ordinance, resolution or order of the city council.

(c) The city treasurer shall have power to collect all debts owing to the city by appropriate civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction.

*For state law as to collection by city treasurer of all taxes and other money due the city, see W. Va. Code, §§8-13-15 and 8-13-16.*

Sec. 2-35. Administrative Assistant.

The Administrative Assistant shall supervise the personnel and procedures of all functions of all departments of the city and shall exercise only the powers and authority proscribed by the mayor, council, and/or city ordinances. He shall supervise employees assigned to him by the mayor or city council and be responsible for the preparation of applications, coordination and submission of applications for all federal, state and county funds requested by the city. He shall receive and resolve whenever possible, complaints and grievances from citizens that cannot be resolved at the departmental level and he shall be generally in charge of personnel matters including personnel records, accep-

tance of applications and advertisements for applicants, sick leave, coordination of vacation and days off and such other responsibilities as the mayor or council from time to time shall assign. He shall perform all other duties and responsibilities assigned to him by the mayor, council or required by ordinance.

Sec. 2-36. City attorney.

The city attorney shall be the legal adviser and counselor of the city council and all other officers of the city. He shall represent the city in all courts in all proceedings in which the city, or any city officer or employee in his official capacity, is a party, and he shall perform such duties incidental to his office as may be required of him by the city council. The city attorney shall receive such regular compensation, and such fees for special services, as may be agreed upon by the city council and the city attorney.

The city may designate a firm of attorneys to perform the duties required of the city attorney in which case the firm so designated shall have all the responsibilities of the city attorney's office as would be required of an individual attorney appointed to such position.

Division 3.
Miscellaneous Restrictions of Personnel.

Sec. 2-37. Business dealings.

Except for the receipt of such compensation as may be lawfully provided for the performance of his municipal duties, it shall be unlawful for any municipal officer or employee to be privately interested in, or to profit, directly or indirectly, from business dealings with the municipality.

Sec. 2-38. Acceptance of gratuities.

No municipal officer or employee shall accept any money or other consideration or favor from anyone other than the municipality for the performance of an act which he would be required or expected to perform in the regular course of his duties; nor shall any officer or employee accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity or favor of any kind which might reasonably be interpreted as an attempt to influence his actions with respect to city business.

Sec. 2-39. Outside employment.

No full-time officer or employee of the municipality shall accept any outside employment without written authorization from the mayor. The mayor shall not grant such authorization if the work is likely to interfere with the satisfactory performance of the officer's or employee's duties, or is incompatible with his municipal employment, or is likely to cast discredit upon or create embarrassment for the municipality.

Sec. 2-40. Political activity.

Municipal officers and employees may individually exercise their right to vote and privately express their political views as citizens. No municipal officer or employee shall solicit political campaign contributions or engage in or actively participate in any political campaign. These restrictions shall not apply to elective officials.

Sec. 2-41. Use of municipal time, facilities, etc.

No municipal officer or employee shall use or authorize the use of municipal time, facilities, equipment or supplies for private gain or advantage to himself or any other private person or group. Provided, however, that this prohibition shall not apply where the governing body has authorized the use of such time, facilities, equipment or supplies, and the municipality is paid at such rates as are normally charged by private sources for comparable services.

Sec. 2-42. Use of position.

No municipal officer or employee shall make or attempt to make private purchases, for cash or otherwise, in the name of the municipality, nor shall he otherwise use or attempt to use his position to secure unwarranted privileges or exemptions for himself or others.

Sec. 2-43. Strikes and unions.

No municipal officer or employee shall participate in any strike against the municipality nor shall he join, be a member of, or solicit any other municipal officer or employee to join any labor union which authorizes the use of strikes by government employees.

Sec. 2-44. Violations.

A violation of any section of this chapter shall be punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars ($500.00) for each separate violation.

## Article IV. Personnel Regulations.

Applicability of Article.

This article shall apply to all full-time (those working not less than 30 hours per week) municipal officers and employees except those operating under the jurisdiction of a school, utility or other separate board or commission or elected or appointed city officials such as zoning officer and police judge.

Amended 9/15/92

Sec. 2-45. Vacation Leave.

Request for vacation leave shall be approved by the employee's department head and shall be taken at a time approved by the mayor or such other officer as he may designate. All officers and employees are entitled to vacation leave according to the following schedule:

| | |
|---|---|
| After 1 year ---- | 5 days |
| After 2 years --- | 10 days |
| After 5 years --- | 12 days |
| After 10 years -- | 15 days |
| After 15 years -- | 17 days |
| After 20 years -- | 20 days |

The maximum credit for accrued vacation leave under the provisions of this article shall be sixty (60) working days.

Sec. 2-46. Same--Holidays occurring during leave.

When a holiday falls on an employee's normal work day during his vacation, such holiday is not to be counted as part of the vacation. In this instance, an extra day shall be allowed for any paid holiday recognized by the city falling within the vacation period.

Amended 9/27/85

Sec. 2-47. Same--Terminal leave; payments in lieu of leave.

An employee who has resigned, or who has been laid off or dismissed, shall be entitled to and shall reveive all accrued annual leave. An employee who is involuntarily separated from employment shall be entitled to all his accumulated leave and current accrued leave, and the date of his discharge shall be fixed so as to permit him to take such leave. In case of death, payment of salary will be made to date of death and any accumulated vacation time must be pai to the estate.

Sec. 2-48. Sick leave.

Sick leave with pay shall be granted to employees when they are incapacitated for the performance of their duties by sickness, injury or confinement due to contagious disease. Sick leave not to exceed three days shall also be granted employees when a dependent or spouse of the employee is seriously ill. Each employee shall be entitled to sick leave, when and if needed, with full pay computed on the basis of one (1) working day for each complete month of service, or major portion thereof. Twelve days accumulated sick leave shall be allowed per annum. Such sick leave shall be cumulative for not more than sixty (60) days. An employee may be required to furnish a certificate from an attending physician for all consecutive days of sick leave beyond three working days. A pregnant employee may continue to work as long as her health and physical condition permit her to do so as long as she can perform her assigned duties. In case of emergency, department heads may, at their discretion, grant additional sick leave on an advanced basis, not to exceed thirty days; however, such additional sick leave will not be allowed until all sick leave and annual leave has been exhausted. Sick leave, with pay, shall not be granted to temporary, emergency or probationary employees, but shall be granted to hourly or per diem employees and shall be computed at the rate of accumulation of permanent employees. The minimum charge against sick leave shall be one-half day, and additional sick leave shall be charged in like multiples. When employment is terminated, no accumulated sick leave shall be granted. Sick leave regulations shall not apply to elected or appointed city officials.

Sec. 2-49. Military leave.

Any regular full-time employee who is a member of the national guard shall be entitled to military leave in addition to annual leave, as provided in section 15-1F-1 of the Code of West Virginia, which provides for field training or active service for a maximum period of thirty days in any one calendar year ordered or authorized under provisions of state laws. While on military leave the employee will be entitled to receive his normal salary or compensation from the city, notwithstanding the fact that an employee may receive other compensation from federal sources during the period of leave. However, no annual leave or sick leave may accrue during such service. Any employee shall be required to submit an order or statement in writing from the appropriate military officer in support of a request for military leave. The foregoing provisions pertaining to the national guard shall also apply to the employees who are members of any of the reserve components of the armed forces of the United States, but shall not apply to any service under any Selective Service Training or Service Act, or other such act whereby the president of the United

States may order into active duty the national guard or any of the reserve components of the armed forces of the United States.

Sec. 2-50. Funeral leave.

Amended 9/27/85

In the case of the death of the mother, father, brother, sister, husband, wife, child, mother-in-law, father-in-law, or in the case of death of any other relative residing in the immediate household of an employee, the employee shall be allowed two (2) days funeral leave with regular pay without deduction from his pay or accumulated sick leave.

The employee may be allowed to use annual leave or two days of his accumulated sick leave in the case of death of any other person or as additional leave for the ~~above~~ designated persons.

Sec. 2-51. Civil Leave for Jury Duty.

When a permanent full-time employee is called for service as a juror such employee is entitled to leave with pay only for the actual time impaneled. Employees who are excused from jury service are required to return to work. An employee on jury duty will be expected to report daily for work before and after jury service, as may be practical, in order to give as much attention as possible to his or her duties.

Sec. 2-52. Maternity Leave.

Amended 9/27/85

An incapacity due to pregnancy shall be charged to the employee's accumulated sick leave under the same conditions applying to any illness.

Sec. 2-53. Leave of absence.

Leave of absence will not be approved under any circumstances.

Sec. 2-54. Compensatory time.

Amended 9/27/85

Any employee who is required by the mayor or department head to work overtime or on a holiday may be allowed compensatory time-and-a-half off, in lieu of pay, with the approval of the mayor or department head. Such compensatory time off must be taken in compliance with other provisions of this Code, with the laws of the State of West Virginia, and as ordered by the council from time to time.

Sec. 2-55. Paid Holidays.

led
/85

The following days, and in addition thereto any other days that may be designated by the Mayor and Council, shall be paid holidays for employees in the City service: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's birthday, Presidents Day (3rd Monday in February), Memorial Day, West Virginia Day, Independence Day, one State Fair Day (must be taken during Fair Week), Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas; and when any of the said days or dates fall on Sunday, then the suceeding Monday shall be regarded, treated and observed as such legal holiday.

An employee absent without authorized leave on the last working day preceding, or the first working day following a holiday, shall not receive regular compensation for the holiday. Holidays which occur during an employee's regularily scheduled day off shall be compensated for by straight time pay or as additional shift off in lieu thereof. Such pay shall be for a normal working day at the straight hourly equivalent rate for his position. Employees who are required to work on a holiday shall be compensated therefor in accordance with departmental rules and regulations.

This section shall not be applicable to police officers and paid fire protection officers who receive legal holidays as defined by the provisions of 8-14-10a of the West Virginia Code.

Sec. 2-56. Leave records.

The mayor shall cause to be kept, for each officer and employee, a record currently up to date at all times showing credits earned and leave taken for all vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, or any other type of credit or leave allowed under the provisions of this article.

## Article V. Boards and Commissions.

### Division 1. Human Rights Commission.

Sec. 2-57. Title.

There is hereby established a Human Rights Commission for the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia. Said Commission shall encourage mutual understanding and respect among all racial, religious and ethnic groups within the city and shall endeavor to eliminate all discrimination by virtue of race, creed or religious belief.

Administration

Sec. 2-58. Membership.

Said Commission shall consist of seven (7) members, all residents of the City of Lewisburg and representative of the several racial, religious and ethnic groups residing in the city. The mayor of the City of Lewisburg with the approval of the council of the city, shall appoint the members of said Commission. Members shal serve for a term of two years commencing on the first day of July of the year of their appointments, provided, however, that of those first appointed, 3 shall be for 1 year and 4 shall be for 2 years. All subsequent appointments shall be for terms of two years except th appointments to fill vacancies shall be for the unexpired term thereof. Members shall be eligible for reappointment.

Sec. 2-59. Chairman.

The mayor shall designate the chairman of the commission, who shall serve for one year and until his successor is designated. The members of the commission shall elect a vice-chairman and secretary.

Sec. 2-60. Quorum.

The commission shall meet upon call of the chairman and as often as its members shall deem necessary. Any five members of the commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and a simple majority of the commission shall be required to take action relative to the same. Minutes of its meetings shall be kept by its secretary.

Sec. 2-61. Powers.

The commission is authorized and empowered

(1) to co-operate, advise and work with the West Virginia Human Rights Commission;

(2) to co-operate and work with federal, state and local government officers, units, activities and agencies in the promotion of more harmonious understanding and greater quality of rights between and among all racial, religious and ethnic groups in this city;

(3) to enlist the co-operation of racial, religious and ethnic units, community and civic organizations, industrial and labor organizations and other identifiable groups in the city in programs devoted to the advancement of tolerance, understanding and the equal protection of the laws of all groups and peoples;

(4) to encourage studies in matters and questions involving and relating to human rights and to compile and make public reports thereon;

## Division 2. Library Board.

*For state law relating to municipal libraries and library boards, see W. Va. Code, ch. 10, art. 1.*

### Sec. 2-62. Greenbrier County Library.

The Greenbrier County Library shall be a non-profit library organized under this Ordinance and Chapter 10, Article 1, of the West Virginia Code.

### Sec. 2-63. Board of Directors.

The mayor with the approval of the council of the city of Lewisburg shall appoint a board of five directors, chosen from the citizens at large of Greenbrier County with reference to their fitness for such office. The directors shall hold office for five years from the first day of July following their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided that upon their first appointment under this ordinance, a proportionate number shall be appointed for one year, for two years, for three years, for four years and for five years; and thereafter all appointments shall be for terms of five years. Vacancies in the board shall immediately be reported by the board to the city council and filled by appointment in like manner, and if for an unexpired term, for the remainder of that term only. A director may be removed for just cause in the manner provided by the By-Laws of the library board. No compensation shall be paid or allowed any director.

### Sec. 2-64. Election of officers.

Immediately after appointment, the Board of Directors shall elect a president from its membership and such other officers as are necessary for the proper functioning and operation in accordance with By-Laws which shall be duly promulgated and adopted by the board. All officers shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election.

### Sec. 2-65. Powers.

The Board of Directors shall have the power and option to delegate powers and appoint committee outside its membership for furthering the usefulness of its work and broadening the interest and worthiness of the enterprise. They shall be designated Advisory Commissioners.

Sec. 2-66. Contributions.

The Board of Directors may seek and utilize contributions or other means of a sustaining nature for the exclusive benefit of maintaining or expanding usefulness of the enterprise as may be concurred by the board and the City of Lewisburg; not withstanding the sufficiency of appropriations or public monies that may be derived from governmental bodies and the West Virginia Library Commission.

Sec. 2-67. Annual report.

The Board of Directors shall make an annual report for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, to the City of Lewisburg. A copy of the report shall be sent to the West Virginia Library Commission.

~~Sec. 2-68. Ordinance.~~

This Ordinance shall be the Constitution and Charter of the Greenbrier County Library.

Division 3. Historic Landmark Commission.

Sec. 2-69.

See Chapter 14 of this Code.

Division 4. Planning Commission.

Sec. 2-70.

See Chapter 14 of this Code.

Division 5. Board of Park Commission.

*For state law as to authority of Board of Park Commission, see W. Va. Code, ch. 8, article 21.*

Sec. 2-71. Board created.

There is created a Board of Park Commissioners for the purpose of establishing, improving, developing, operating and maintaining the Municipal Park System and recreation as provided by West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 21.

Sec. 2-72. Membership.

The Board of Park Commissioners shall consist of five duly qualified citizens of the Municipality to be appointed by the mayor and approved by the council. Each member of such Board must be a resident of the city, one of whom must be a member of city council. The term of the board membership of any such member of the governing body so appointed shall continue during his term as a member of such governing body and until his successor is appointed or elected and qualified. The terms of other appointed or of elected members shall be for six years, and until their successors have been duly appointed or elected and qualified: Provided, the members of the first board to serve, one for a term of six years, one for a term of four years, and one for a term of two years. The date upon which the terms of such board members shall begin is July 1 of the year appointed. When any member of the board, during his term of office, shall cease to be a resident of the city, he shall thereby be disqualified as a member of said board and his office shall thereupon become vacant.

Article VI. Municipal Government Ethics.

Sec. 2-73. Purpose.

The Council hereby finds that the purposes of the West Virginia Governmental Ethics Act have reasonable, necessary and appropriate application to matters involving all elected and appointed municipal officials and employees, whether full or part time, who derive a salary, payment of wages or other direct remuneration from the City, and does now hereby affirm, ratify and adopt said State-defined purposes as being the same purposes of this Municipal Government Ethics Ordinance, without specifically republishing said State purposes herein.

Sec. 2-74. Adoption.

The Council further finds that for the purpose of assisting in the administration of the provisions of this Ordinance, that various statutory sections of the aforesaid State Act shall be hereby expressly adopted and incorporated as provisions of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, and which said State statutory sections specifically hereby adopted and incorporated herein are as follows: (1) Sec. 6B-1-1 through 5; and (2) Sec. 6B-2-5.

Sec. 2-75. General.

Notwithstanding the affirmation and adoption of the purposes of the State Act and further the specific adoption of the selected, statutory sections which were immediately hereinbefore set forth in Sec. 2-74 hereof, the Council specifically finds that certain statutory provisions of the aforesaid State Act are either inapplicable to the administration of this Municipal Ordinance or would otherwise be unduly burdensome for the City to require and administer

and specifically, the Council finds that the purposes of the State Act and of this Ordinance can be effectively executed at the municipal level without the specific adoption and incorporation of the statutory provisions of Chapter 6B, Article 2, Sections 6 and 7 of the West Virginia Code respecting financial disclosure, and Chapter 6B, Article 3 relating to the regulation and registration of lobbyists, and which said statutory provisions the Council hereby expressly opts not to include as provisions of this Ordinance, and affirmatively elects that such provisions shall not apply to this City and its officers and employees.

Sec. 2-76. Amendment.

Any amendment to any of the aforesaid statutory provisions of the State of West Virginia which are expressly herein adopted and incorporated as provisions of this Ordinance, shall upon enactment by the State Legislature, pursuant to the State prescribed effective date thereof, be deemed to be an amendment to this Ordinance unless the City expressly opts not to adopt any such amendment by Ordinance duly adopted by the Council evidencing the non-adoption of such amendments.

~~Article VII. Bolling Community Center~~

Added 11/25/92 Art. VII Sec. 2-77-3

Sec. 2-77. Creation, Organization.

The Bolling High School Community Center shall be a non-profit community center organized under this Ordinance and the Laws of the State of West Virginia

Sec. 2-78. Board of Directors.

Amended 5/18/93

REPEALED Art. VII Sec. 2-77-2-83 10/19/93

The Mayor with the approval of the Council of the City of Lewisburg shall appoint a Board of Fifteen Directors, chosen from the citizens at large of Greenbrier County with reference to their fitness for such office; provided however, that one such Director shall be a member of the Lewisburg City Council and one such Director shall be a member of the Bolling Alumni Association.

The Directors shall hold office for three years from the first day of July following their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided that upon their first appointment under this Ordinance, a proportionate number shall be appointed for one year, for two years, and for three years. Vacancies in the Board shall immediately be reported by the Board to the City Council and filled by appointment in like manner, and if for an unexpired term, for the remainder of that term only. A Director may be removed for just cause in the manner provided by the By-Laws of the Organization and may serve no more than two (2) consecutive terms. No compensation shall be paid or allowed any Director.

Sec. 2-79. Election of Officers.

Immediately after appointment, the Board of Directors shall elect a president from its membership and such other officers as are necessary for the proper functioning and operation in accordance with By-Laws which shall be duly promulgated and adopted by the Board. All officers shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election.

Sec. 2-80. Powers.

The Board of Directors shall have the power and option to delegate powers and appoint committees outside its membership for furthering the usefulness of its work and broadening the interest and worthiness of the enterprise. They shall by designated Advisory Commissioners.

Sec. 2-81. Contributions.

The Board of Directors may seek and utilize contributions, grants or other means of a sustaining nature for the exclusive benefit of maintaining or expanding the usefulness of the enterprise as may be concurred by the Board and the City of Lewisburg; not withstanding the sufficiency of appropriations or public monies that may be derived from governmental bodies.

Sec. 2-82. Annual Report.

The Board of Directors shall make an annual report for each fiscal year to the City of Lewisburg which shall include fiscal and operational details; provided, however, that during the first year of operation, said report shall be tendered to the Council on a quarterly basis. A copy of the report shall be made available to the public when requested.

Sec. 2-83. Constitution and Charter.

This Ordinance shall be the Constitution and Charter of the Community Center established at the former Bolling High School.

# CHAPTER 6.

# ELECTIONS

*For state law as to composition of governing bodies of municipalities and the qualification and election of the mayor, councilmen and recorder, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-7. As to oath of office of elective officers in municipalities, see W. Va. Code §§8-5-8, 6-1-3, 6-1-4. As to terms of office of elective officers, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-9. As to filling vacancies, see W. Va. Code, §8-5-10. For state law as to municipal elections and petitions generally, see W. Va. Code, §§8-5-13 to 8-5-18. For the West Virginia Election Code, see W. Va. Code, ch. 3. As to who is entitled to vote at municipal elections, see W. Va. Code, §3-1-3. As to registration of voters, see W. Va. Code, ch. 3, art. 2.*

§ 6-1. Election regulations.
§ 6-2. Permanent registration of voters--Established.
§ 6-3. Same--Duties of recorder
§ 6-4. Establishment of voting precincts.
§ 6-5. Regular city elections for mayor, recorder and councilmen; special elections.
§ 6-6. Precinct election officials.
§ 6-7. Qualifications of candidates for office of mayor, recorder and councilman.
§ 6-8. Notice of election of city officers.
§ 6-9. Nominations, nominating conventions and certification of candidates.
§ 6-10. Ballots.
§ 6-11. Canvass.

## Sec. 6-1. Election regulations.

(a) The general laws of the State of West Virginia shall apply to and control, as near as may be, all procedures relating to elections, except as such laws relate to political parties or partisan procedure. The city council shall be the municipal election authority, and may prescribe other rules for the conduct of other elections not inconsistent with general law or the provisions of this chapter.

*For state law as to applicability of state election laws to municipal elections, see WV Code §8-5-6.*

(b) The powers and duties prescribed by state law for county commissions shall devolve upon the city council, and the powers and duties prescribed by state law for clerks of circuit courts and for clerks of county commissions shall devolve upon the recorder, insofar as the state law may be made applicable to municipal elections and subject to the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 6-2. Permanent registration of voters--Established.

Pursuant to section 8-5-13 of the Code of West Virginia, the conduct of all city elections shall be integrated with the system of "permanent registration of voters" as set out in article 2, chapter 3 of the Code of West Virginia, the provisions of which, insofar as they are applicable to this city, are hereby adopted and made a part of this chapter.

Sec. 6-3. Same--Duties of recorder.

At least one day prior to each election of this city, it shall be the duty of the recorder to procure from the office of the clerk of the county com-
ed mission of Greenbrier County the municipal registration records necessary for the conduct of such election. Such records shall, within ten days after the
87 date of the municipal election, be returned to the office of the clerk of the county commission by the recorder.

*For similar provisions of state law, see WV Code, §3-2-27.*

Sec. 6-4. Establishment of voting precincts.

For the purpose of all municipal elections of the City, the City Council shall divide the City into election precincts, shall number the precincts, shall
ed number and establish the boundaries thereof and shall designate one voting place
84 in each precinct, which place shall be established as nearly as possible at the point most convenient for the voters of the precinct. The City shall have at least one voting precinct and each precinct shall have but one voting place therein.

The City shall keep available at all times during business hours in City Hall at a place convenient for public inspection a map or maps of the City with current boundaries of all precincts.

The City Council shall provide for making the precincts coincide, as nearly as possible, to the boundaries of the voting precincts fixed by the County Commission for all state and county elections.

Sec. 6-5. Regular City Elections for Mayor, Recorder and Councilmembers; Special Elections.

Amended 9/16/84 11/17/

The regular election for the choice of a mayor and for two members of the City Council or for a recorder and for three members of the City Council, as their respective terms expire, shall be held on the second Tuesday in June in odd-numbered years, and whose term of office shall begin on the first day of July following such election and continue for four years or until their successors are elected and qualified, unless sooner removed in the manner hereinafter provided. However, at the election held on the second Tuesday in June, 1993, the Mayor and two members of the City Council shall run for a two-year term and the Recorder and three members of the City Council shall run for a four-year term, thereby creating staggered or overlapping four-year terms of office for elected officials.

The City Council may, by Resolution, order a special election at any time to determine answers to questions to be submitted or for the election of a new Council by the qualified electors of the City. Any special election of the Council shall be held as nearly as is practicable according to the provisions for a regular election.

*For state law as to date of regular elections for municipal officers, see WV Code, §8-5-5.*

Amended 3/20/84

Sec. 6-6. Precinct election officials.

The Recorder, shall have the authority to appoint, subject to the approval of the City Council, a single election board or a double election board, one to receive and one to count, in each precinct in the City. For each election board the Recorder shall appoint subject to the approval of the City Council, three commissioners and two clerks to serve as election officials in each precinct of the City. If the election is conducted by two election boards, both the reviewing and the counting boards shall conclude the counting of the votes cast, the tabulating and the summarizing of the number of votes cast, unite in certifying and attesting to the returns of the election. The election officials shall, as soon as possible after closing of the polls on election day, deliver to the Recorder the ballots, tally sheets, certificates of the results of the election, registration records, ballot boxes and other election supplies.

Amended 3/20/84

Sec. 6-7. Qualifications of candidates for office of mayor, recorder and councilmen.

Candidates for the office of Mayor, Recorder or Councilmen must be residents of the City, and must be qualified voters entitled to vote for members of its governing body.

*For similar provisions of state law, see WV Code, § 8-5-7, subsec. (c).*

Sec. 6-8. Notice of Election of City Officers.

Amended 2/16/83 9/6 3/16/87 3/16/93

The Recorder shall cause to be published by the first Tuesday of March prior to each election of City Officers, in a newspaper of general circulation within the City, a "Notice of Election", in the following form:

"There will be an election held in the City of Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, West Virginia, on the second Tuesday in June, 19___, for the purpose of electing a Mayor and two Councilmembers (or a Recorder and three Councilmembers). Convention for the purpose of nominating candidates must be held, and all candidates nominated and certified to the undersigned by the 3rd Tuesday in March prior

to the election. Rules and regulations governing the calling and conducting of nominating conventions and certification of the results thereof, may be obtained at the City Building, 119 W. Washington Street, Lewisburg, West Virginia, 24901.

Recorder "

Sec. 6-9. Nominations, nominating conventions and certification of candidates.

The secretary of the Citizens Party or of the Peoples Party or any five qualified voters residing in the City of Lewisburg may call a convention for the purpose of nominating candidates for the offices of mayor, recorder and councilmen by posting or publishing notice of the date, time and place of the convention, in the manner hereinafter provided, at least three days prior to the convention. Such notice may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, West Virginia, or may be posted at three public places located within the city. Each such notice shall be signed by the qualified voters calling for the convention. The convention shall be conducted in a parliamentary manner and Robert's Rules of Order (latest edition) shall govern all proceeding before the convention. Within twenty-four hours from the adjournment of the convention, the secretary of the convention shall certify to the recorder the candidates nominated for the offices of mayor, recorder and councilmen.

Sec. 6-10. Ballots.

The ballots shall be prepared by the Recorder. The full names of all candidates nominated for mayor shall be arranged under the heading "Mayor".
ed The full names of all candidates for the office of recorder shall be arranged
87 under the heading "Recorder". The full names of all candidates nominated for
93 council shall be arranged under the heading "Council". Candidates shall be listed under the respective categories as determined by drawing to be held at 9:00 a.m. on the fourth (4th) Tuesday after the close of nominations.

The ballots shall bear instructions as to the number of candidates for each office for whom voters are entitled to vote. Candidates may file a written request for withdrawal of their name(s) from the ballot until the third (3rd) Tuesday after the close of nominations.

Sec. 6-11. Canvass.

The City Council shall be ex officia a board of canvassers and, as such,
ed shall keep a complete record of all their proceedings and ascertaining and
84 declaring the results of every election in the City. They shall convene as such canvassing board at City Hall on the 5th day (Sundays excepted) after every election held in the City and declare the results from such election.

Rules

RULES

# Chapter 2

## *ADMINISTRATION*

*Regarding Building Inspector generally, see §5-3 of this Code. Regarding elections generally, see Chapter 6. Regarding Emergency Services generally, see Chapter 7. Regarding Director of Emergency Services, see §§7-4, 7-5. Regarding Fire Department, see §§8-34 to 8-36. Regarding Municipal Court generally, see Chapter. 11. Regarding Planning Commission, see Chapter 14. Regarding Police generally, see Chapter 15.*

### Article 1. In General.


| | |
|---|---|
| §2-1 | Official bonds. |
| §2-2 | Compensation of City officers and employees. |
| §2-3 | Payments of City money to City Treasurer; deposit of money. |
| §2-4 | Disbursement of City funds. |
| §2-5 | Fiscal reports, accounts, etc. - To conform to fiscal year; "fiscal year" defined. |
| §2-6 | Same - Form of budget system and financial accounts and records. |
| §2-7 | Same - Annual financial Statement. |
| §2-8 | Availability to public of City books and records; protection of books and records. |
| §2-9 | Authority of deputies, assistants and acting City officers and employees. |
| §2-10 | Establish an Administrative Fee for Processing Returned Checks |
| §2-11 – 2-14 | Reserved for future legislation. |


### Article II. City Council.


| | |
|---|---|
| §2-15 | Meetings - Regular and special; quorum for all meetings. |
| §2-16 | Same - Annual tax estimate and levy. |
| §2-17 | Same - Biennial organizational. |
| §2-18 | Meetings to be public, except when in executive session. |
| §2-19 | Procedure when meeting lacks quorum. |
| §2-20 | Sergeant at arms. |
| §2-21 | Recorder to attend meetings and keep journal of Council; taking of aye's and no's. |
| §2-22 | Order of business at meetings. |
| §2-23 | Ordinances - Generally. |
| §2-24 | Same - Attestation; Record of Ordinances. |
| §2-25 | Same - Ordinances to repeal, amend or add to provisions of this Code and records thereof. |
| §2-26 | Resolutions and record thereof. |
| §2-27 | Rules. |
| §2-28 | Disorderly conduct, etc., prohibited at meetings of Council and Council committees. |

## Article III. City Officers.

Division 1. Generally.


§2-29 Appointment and term of non-elective City officers.
§2-30 Multiple office holding; titles of deputies and assistants.
§2-31 Limited authority to administer oaths; false swearing.


Division 2. Specific Officers.


§2-32 Mayor.
§2-33 Recorder; acting Mayor during illness or absence of Mayor.
§2-34 City Treasurer.
§2-35 Administrative assistant.
§2-36 City Attorney.


Division 3. Miscellaneous Restrictions of Personnel


§2-37 Business dealings.
§2-38 Acceptance of gratuities.
§2-39 Outside employment.
§2-40 Political activity.
§2-41 Use of municipal time, facilities, etc.
§2-42 Use of position.
§2-43 Strikes and unions.
§2-44 Violations.


## Article IV. Personnel Regulations.


§2-45 Vacation leave.
§2-46 Same - Holidays occurring during leave.
§2-47 Same - Terminal leave; payments in lieu of leave.
§2-48 Sick leave.
§2-49 Military leave.
§2-50 Funeral leave.
§2-51 Civil leave for jury service.
§2-52 Maternity leave.
§2-53 Leave of absence.
§2-54 Compensatory time.
§2-55 Paid holidays.
§2-56 Leave records.


## Article V. Boards and Commissions.

Division 1. Human Rights Commission.

§2-57 Title.
§2-58 Membership.
§2-59 Chairman.
§2-60 Quorum.
§2-61 Powers.

Division 2. Library Board.

§2-62 Greenbrier County Library.
§2-63 Board of Directors.
§2-64 Election of officers.
§2-65 Powers.
§2-66 Contributions.
§2-67 Annual report.
§2-68 Ordinance.

Division 3. Historic Landmark Commission.

§2-69 Referral.

Division 4. Planning Commission.

§2-70 Referral.

Division 5. Board of Park Commission.

§2-71 Board created.
§2-72 Membership.

**Article VI. Municipal Government Ethics**

§2-73 Purpose.
§2-74 Adoption.
§2-75 General.
§2-76 Amendment

**Article VII. Bolling Community Center**

§2-77 Creation, Organization.
§2-78 Board of Directors.
§2-79 Election of Officers.
§2-80 Powers.
§2-81 Contributions.
§2-82 Annual Report.
§2-83 Constitution and Charter.

## Article VIII. Municipal Building Commission

§2-84 Creating Municipal Building Commission.

# Article I. In General.

*For the West Virginia Municipal Code, see WV Code, Chapter 8.*

### Section 2-1. Official bonds.

(A) Every officer, employee or agent of the City who in the course of his official duties receives, handles or has custody of or control of City funds, negotiable instruments or securities at any time shall, before entering upon his duties as such officer, employee or agent and within ten days of his election or appointment, give bond, payable to the City, with corporate surety, in such amount not less than five hundred dollars as shall be determined by the City Council, and conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties, to give a true accounting of all City funds, negotiable instruments and securities received or handled by him or coming within his custody or under his control, and payment thereof to the City; provided, that the bond of the City Treasurer shall be in the amount of not less than ten thousand dollars, the bond of the Recorder shall be not less than five thousand dollars and the bond of the Mayor shall be not less than five thousand dollars; and provided further, that during any period when two or more positions are held by the same person, the bond for such person shall be in the amount of not less than the highest amount required for any one of such positions.

(B) The City Council may adopt a system of blanket faithful performance and honesty bonding as an alternative to the individual bonds provided in subsection (A) of this section; provided, that the minimum amounts as specified in subsection (A) for the positions named therein shall remain the same as therein specified.

(C) All officers, employees and agents of the City who, in line of duty, are required or authorized to carry firearms, shall give bond, payable to the City, with corporate surety, in such amount as may be specified by the City Council, and conditioned upon the faithful performance of their respective duties and the payment of any judgment or decree which may be rendered against them for the negligent or unlawful use or handling of such firearm and to save the City harmless from all claims and demands whatsoever for the negligent or unlawful use or handling of such firearm.

(D) The City Attorney shall approve all bonds required by this section with respect to their form and legality; and the premiums thereon shall be paid by the City. The City Council shall approve all bonds required by this section with respect to their sufficiency. All bonds required by this section shall be in the custody of the Recorder, except that the bond of the Recorder shall be in the custody of the Mayor.

*For State Law regarding authority of City to require official bonds of City officers, see WV Code, §8-12-5, subsection (46). For requirements that Municipal Officers who handle public funds give bond, see WV Code §6-2-11. Regarding bonds required of police officers, see WV Code §1-7-5. For bonds of public officers generally, see WV Code §6-2-1 et seq*

**Section 2-2. Compensation of City officers and employees.**

(A) The Mayor, Councilmen and other City officers and employees shall receive such salaries and wages as may be provided for them from time to time by the City Council in the annual budget or other Ordinances; provided, that the salary of no elective City officer shall be increased or diminished during the term for which he was elected.

(B) Except as may be provided otherwise in this Code or other Ordinance, all fees paid to City officers and employees shall be deemed to be money belonging to the City, and shall be paid over to the City Treasurer or other officer designated by this Code or other Ordinance by the recipients thereof not less frequently than once each week.

*For State Law regarding authority of City Council, by ordinance, to fix compensation of City officers and employees, see WV Code, §8-5-12.*

**Section 2-3. Payments of City money to City Treasurer; deposit of money.**

All taxes, fees and other money belonging to the City shall be paid over by the recipients thereof to the City Treasurer not less frequently than once each week, as may be provided by resolution or order of the City Council; and the City Treasurer shall promptly deposit such money to the credit of the City in such depository as may be designated by Ordinance or resolution of the City Council.

**Section 2-4. Disbursement of City funds.**

(A) No money shall be disbursed from the City treasury except by approval of the City Council and then only if there be on hand sufficient funds appropriated for the purpose of such disbursement and not otherwise obligated. All checks on City depositories shall be signed by the City Treasurer or Recorder and countersigned by the Mayor; provided, that the City Council may by resolution provide alternate officers for such purposes to act when the City Treasurer or Mayor are absent or disabled.

(B) The City Council may, by resolution or by motion duly put, carried and entered in the minutes, delegate authority to the City Treasurer to approve, on its behalf, claims and accounts due under contract or otherwise due prior to the next meeting of the Council, and for such utility services and routine purchases as may be specified in such resolution or motion; provided, that the City Treasurer shall first obtain the approval of the City officer or employee to which any such claim relates.

**Section 2-5. Fiscal reports, accounts, etc. - To conform to fiscal year; "fiscal year" defined.**

*All fiscal reports, settlements, accounts and Statements of the City and of City officers shall conform to the fiscal year, which begins on July 1st of each calendar year and terminates at the close of business June 30th of the next succeeding calendar year. For similar State Law, see WV Code, §§8-13-17, 2-2-4.*

**Section 2-6. Same - Form of budget system and financial accounts and records.**

The budgeting system and financial accounts and records of the City shall be as prescribed by the City Council in conformity with article 9, chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia; and the form and manner of keeping thereof shall be as approved or prescribed by the State Tax Commissioner in his ex officio capacity as Chief Inspector and Supervisor of Public Offices.

*For State Law regarding applicability of article 9, chapter 6 of the Code of West Virginia to municipalities, see WV Code, §8-13-18. Regarding approval of municipal fiscal records by chief inspector and supervisor of public officers, see WV Code §6-9-6.*

**Section 2-7. Same - Annual financial Statement.**

(A) The City Treasurer, within four weeks after the beginning of each fiscal year, shall prepare on a form to be prescribed by the State tax commissioner and cause to be published a sworn Statement revealing (1) the receipts and expenditures of the City during the previous fiscal year arranged under descriptive headings, (2) the name of each person who received more than fifty dollars from any fund during the previous fiscal year, together with the amount received and the purpose for which paid, and (3) all debts of the City, the purpose for which each debt was contracted, its due date, and to what date the interest thereon has been paid. Such Statement shall be published as a class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article 3, chapter 5a of the Code of West Virginia, and the publication area for such publication shall be the City.

(B) The City Recorder shall transmit to any resident of the City, upon request, a copy of any published Statement for the fiscal year designated, supplemented by a document listing the names of each person who received less than fifty dollars from any fund during such fiscal year and showing the amount paid to each and the purpose for which paid.

**Section 2-8. Availability to public of City books and records; protection of books and records.**

(A) Except as may be provided otherwise by State Law, this Code or other Ordinance or resolution of the City Council to safeguard the security of license tax returns, personnel records and other confidential information, all records, books, maps, documents and other papers which are maintained on file in any City office shall be open for inspection and use by citizens of the City and others having an interest therein during all regular business hours, but none shall be removed from the office of its custodian except by authority of the Mayor, the City Council or a valid subpoena duces tecum issuing from a court or officer having jurisdiction in the premises.

(B) No person shall, without proper authority as provided in subsection (A) of this section, remove from the office of its custodian any record, book, map, document or other paper which is maintained on file in any City office, nor shall any person fail to return any such item to its proper custodian within the time set by the custodian for its return.

(C) No person shall willfully destroy, obliterate, secrete, deface, mark upon, disturb the arrangement of, damage or otherwise tamper with any record, book, map, document or other paper which is maintained on file in any City office.

**Section 2-9. Authority of deputies, assistants and acting City officers and employees.**

(A) Authority vested in and duties imposed upon City officers by State Law, this Code or other Ordinances and resolutions of the City Council may, when they so authorize, be exercised or performed by their deputies, assistants and other subordinates, to the extent not prohibited by State Law, this Code or other Ordinance or resolution of the City Council.

(B) When any City officer or employee is absent or disabled, or when any office or position in the City government is vacant, the person designated by competent authority to act in the place of such absent or disabled City officer or employee or to hold temporarily the vacant office or position shall have the powers and perform the duties of such absent or disabled officer or employee or appertaining to such vacant office or position.

**Section 2-10. Establish an Administrative Fee for Processing Returned Checks.**

An administrative fee of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) shall be charged for processing each returned check. This fee will be in addition to any and all fees charged by the bank or other parties.

**Sections 2-11 to 2-14.**

*These sections reserved for future legislation.*

**Section 2-15. Meetings - Regular and special; quorum for all meetings.**

(A) Regular meetings of the City Council shall be held at the Council chamber on the third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 7:30 P.M.; provided, that when any such day falls upon a holiday the Council may fix another day for such meeting; and provided further, that if the Council chamber is not available or is not suitable for any such meeting, the Council may designate another place in the City which is open to the public as the place for holding such meeting.

(B) Special meetings of the City Council, in addition to the annual tax estimate and levy meeting and the biennial organizational meeting may be called by the Mayor or by any two other members of the Council. All such calls for special meetings shall be in writing and (1) signed by the Mayor or by the other two or more members joining in the call; (2) shall set forth the purposes of the meeting and the business to be transacted; (3) a true copy of such call shall be delivered to each member of the Council not joining in the call; and delivery to his home shall be sufficient. This provision, however, may be waived by any member of the Council and any such waiver shall be entered in the journal of the Council in the minutes of the called meeting to which it relates; and (4) the calls shall be delivered as hereinbefore provided not less than eight hours before the time specified for the meeting to convene. At any special meeting which is called pursuant to this subsection, only those subjects Stated in the call shall be considered or acted upon, except by affirmative vote of four members of the Council then and there present.

(C) A majority of the members of the City Council shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting, regular, adjourned or special.

*For State Law regarding who presides at Council meetings, quorum, and prohibited voting by any member having a personal interest other than as a citizen on a question before the Council, see WV Code §8-9-1.*

**Section 2-16. Same - Annual tax estimate and levy.**

Each year the City Council shall fix a date and hour between the seventh and twenty-eighth days of March, and at the time so fixed the Council shall meet in public session in the Council chamber at the City building and then and there proceed with the transaction of the business which is the subject of section 11-8-14 of the Code of West Virginia. Upon completion of that business, the session shall stand adjourned until the same meeting hour on the next following third Tuesday in April, at which time it shall reconvene and the Council shall proceed in conformity with the provisions of section 11-8-14a of the Code of West Virginia.

*For State Law requirement that the City Recorder forward a fiscal Statement to State tax commissioner and publish a copy thereof immediately following the Council meeting in March, see WV Code, §11-8-14.*

## Section 2-17. Same - Biennial organizational.

(A) Prior to the first regular meeting in July of each odd numbered year the Mayor-elect, the Recorder-elect and the Councilmen-elect shall meet in special public session in the Council chamber and shall be called to order by the incumbent Mayor or, in his absence, by the incumbent Recorder or, in the absence of both the incumbent Mayor and the incumbent Recorder, by the eldest Councilman or Councilman-elect, whereupon those officers-elect who have not as yet taken the prescribed oath of office shall do so before an officer who is authorized by law to administer oaths, at which time they shall be deemed to have qualified for the office to which they, respectively, have been elected; provided, that no officer who is required to give bond shall be deemed to have qualified until such bond has been given, except for the specific purpose of participating and voting in this particular meeting and any adjourned session thereof.

*For State Law regarding oath of office of municipal officers, see WV Code, §§8-5-8, 6-1-3, 6-1-4.*

(B) The City Council shall then proceed to adopt, readopt or amend rules governing the official conduct of its members and the transaction of its business, and the failure to do so shall have the effect of continuing in force the rules of the preceding Council. The Council shall then proceed to consider and act upon other matters of an organizational nature such as filling vacancies in appointive offices which are within the appointive authority of the Council or of the Mayor and Council; but no such office shall be deemed vacant when it is in fact held by an incumbent unless the office be declared vacant by a majority vote of the Council.

*For State Law regarding filling vacancies in elective municipal offices, see WV Code §8-5-10. For authority to adopt rules for the transaction of business and the government and regulation of municipal governing bodies, see WV Code §8-12-5, subsection (45).*

## Section 2-18. Meetings to be public, except when in executive session.

All meetings of the City Council shall be open to orderly members of the public; provided, that the Council when sitting as a committee of the whole may go into executive session and exclude all persons from attending such executive session except those whose presence is deemed necessary by such committee of the whole; and provided further, that the committee of the whole shall not reconstitute itself as the City Council until the executive session is terminated and the meeting is again open to orderly members of the public.

*For State Law regarding requirement for open meetings, with certain exceptions, of governing bodies of municipal corporations, etc., see WV Code Chapter 6, Article 9A.*

## Section 2-19. Procedure when meeting lacks quorum.

It shall be lawful for any two or more members of the City Council who have assembled at a time appointed for a meeting thereof, and a quorum is not present, to recess temporarily or to adjourn to a subsequent time, and to cause the sergeant at arms to compel the attendance of the

absent members or give notice to the absent members of the time to which adjournment has been made, requiring their attendance at such adjourned meeting.

**Section 2-20. Sergeant at arms.**

It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to attend all meetings of the City Council, or cause a competent policeman to do so, to serve as sergeant at arms and maintain order in the Council chamber and in the immediate vicinity thereof; and to execute all lawful orders and process directed to him by the Council or by its presiding officer.

**Section 2-21. Recorder shall attend all meetings and keep journal of Council; taking of aye's and no's.**

The Recorder shall attend all meetings of the City Council and shall keep, in a well-bound book, which may be known as the journal, an accurate record of all its proceedings, which shall be fully indexed and open to the inspection of all interested persons. Upon request of any member of the Council the aye's and no's on any question shall be taken and entered upon the journal.

*For State Law regarding journal and record of Council meetings and entry of yeas and nays in journal, see WV Code, §8-9-3. Regarding duty of Recorder to keep journal of proceedings of the Council, see WV Code, §8-10-3.*

**Section 2-22. Order of business at meetings.**

At each meeting of the City Council the roll shall be called and members shall be recorded in the journal as present or absent. The subsequent proceedings at any regular meeting shall then be as specified in the order below, except as may be provided otherwise under the rules of the Council:

1. Call to order by Mayor.
2. Roll call by Recorder.
3. Reports and grievances of citizens.
4. Reading of the minutes of previous meeting by Recorder.
5. Action on accounts.
6. Communications from the Mayor.
7. Reports from committees.
8. Other business.
9. Adjournment.

*For State Law regarding reading and correction of minutes of preceding meeting, see WV Code, §8-9-3.*

**Section 2-23. Ordinances - Generally.**

The action of the City Council shall be by Ordinance in all cases enumerated in section 8-11-3 of the Code of West Virginia, except as may be otherwise provided by the Code of West Virginia; and the requirements and procedures set out in section 8-11-4 of the Code of West Virginia shall be adhered to by the City Council with respect to the introduction, action upon and passage of all Ordinances.

*Regarding effect of repeal or expiration of Ordinance, see §1-6 of this Code. Regarding general penalty for violation of Ordinances, see §1-7.*

**Section 2-24. Same - Attestation; Record of Ordinances.**

Each Ordinance, upon its final passage, shall be signed by the presiding officer of the City Council and attested by the Recorder, who shall then number it consecutively and record it in the Record of Ordinances.

**Section 2-25. Same - Ordinances to repeal, amend or add to provisions of this Code and records thereof.**

(A) Each bill which proposes an Ordinance to repeal, amend or add to any portion of this Code, and each bill which proposes an Ordinance of a general and permanent nature suitable for inclusion in this Code though constituting new subject matter not therein contained, shall be drafted so regarding specify the specific section numbers, subsections, etc., of this Code which are to be repealed or amended and, with respect to additions and to new subject matter, so regarding provide appropriate chapter, article, section, etc., numbers therefore; and each amendment of and addition to this Code shall be set out in full and appropriate chapter and article headings and section catch lines shall be included.

(B) Upon the adoption of an Ordinance to repeal, amend or add to any portion of this Code, or to include new subject matter in this Code, the Recorder shall separate the several chapters, articles, sections, etc., of such Ordinance and enter them in their proper places in each file copy of this Code and shall remove there from any portion so repealed or amended, and in the margin of each insertion in the file copies of this Code he shall note and initial the date of passage, effective date and number of the amending or repealing Ordinance.

(C) Items removed from the file copies of this Code pursuant to subsection (B) of this section shall be maintained by the Recorder in a separate, loose-leaf volume, arranged properly according to their respective chapters, articles, sections, etc., and each item so removed from the file copies of this Code shall, in the margin of each such item, be noted and initialed by him to show the effective date and the number of both the enacting and repealing or amending Ordinances. The volume in which such repealed and amended items are to be included shall be known as the "Record of Repealed and Amended Portions of the Code of the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia," the purpose of which is to enable City officers and other persons interested to ascertain the status of this Code at any given time in the past.

(D) The requirements of subsection (B) of this section are in addition to the requirement that each Ordinance, upon adoption, shall be included in the Record of Ordinances.

**Section 2-26. Resolutions and record thereof.**

(A) Each resolution shall, before its introduction, be reduced to writing and, when adopted, shall be signed by the presiding officer and attested by the Recorder, who shall then date and number it and file it in his office in a book for that purpose which shall be known as the "Record of Resolutions."

(B) Resolutions and portions of resolutions which are repealed or amended by subsequent resolutions or Ordinances shall be noted and initialed in the margin thereof by the Recorder so regarding show the date and number of the repealing or amendatory Ordinance or resolution, but shall not be removed from the Record of Resolutions.

**Section 2-27. Rules.**

The City Council may by resolution adopt such rules as may be deemed desirable for the conduct of its meetings, the transaction of its business and the official conduct of its members, and may include therein reasonable penalties for the violation thereof; but no such rule shall be inconsistent with the State Law or this Code. Such rules may include, among other subjects, the following:

(A) Appointment, jurisdiction and duties of standing and special committees of the Council.

(B) Attendance at meetings of the Council by members and by others.

(C) Investigations and hearings, and compulsory attendance thereat of witnesses and the production of books and papers.

(D) Parliamentary procedure.

(E) Preservation of order at meetings.

(F) Manner and form of petitions, applications and other papers intended for presentation to the Council and procedures relating thereto.

(G) The order of business at regular meetings.

**Section 2-28. Disorderly conduct, etc., prohibited at meetings of Council, and Council committee.**

(A) It shall be unlawful for any person to behave in a boisterous or disorderly manner at any meeting of the City Council or any committee thereof, or to cause a disturbance thereat, whether by force, shouting or other words or action tending to disrupt such meeting, or to fail or refuse to obey any ruling or order of the officer presiding at such meeting relative to the orderly procedure thereof.

(B) Boisterous or disorderly behavior within the purview of subsection (A) of this section shall include, but is not limited to, any of the following acts:

(1) Contemptuous or insolent behavior towards the presiding officer or any member of the City Council or committee of the Council, or its clerk, sergeant at arms or any other officer, while the Council or committee is in session;

(2) Any breach of the peace, willful disturbance, or indecent conduct in the presence of such Council or committee while so engaged, or so near regarding obstruct or interrupt its proceedings;

(3) Violence or threats of violence to any member of such Council or committee or any officer, witness, or party going to, attending, or returning from, any Council or committee proceeding in respect to anything done or to be done in the course of such proceeding;

(4) Willful resistance to any lawful order of the presiding officer or sergeant at arms at any such meeting.

(C) The presiding officer of the City Council or of any committee of the City Council shall have plenary power to order that the Council chamber and adjacent areas be cleared, or any part thereof, or any person or persons ejected from the Council chamber or adjacent areas, in the event of disorderly conduct or disturbance which does or tends to interrupt or disrupt the orderly conduct of business by the Council or its committee.

*For State Law regarding authority of City Council to make all needful bylaws and rules to carry into effect the authority granted to it by law, see WV Code §§8-11-1, 8-12-5, subsections (45), (55). Regarding authority of City Council to investigate and inquire into all matters of concern to the City and its inhabitants, see WV Code §8-12-5, subsection (48). Regarding power of Council to compel attendance of witnesses and production of books and papers, see WV Code §8-12-2, subsection (C).*

## Article III. City Officers.

*As to interfering with City officers and employees, see §13-7 of this Code. For impersonation of City officers and employees, see §13-10. Regarding courtesy from and to City officers and employees, see §13-11. Regarding police generally, see Chapter 15.*

### Division 1. Generally.

*For State Law regarding oath of office, see WV Code, §6-1-3, 8-5-8. Regarding terms of office, see WV Code, §8-5-9. Regarding filling vacancies in elective offices, see WV Code §8-5-10. Regarding authority of City, by Ordinance, to determine and prescribe the offices and positions to be filled by election or appointment, prescribe the qualifications, powers, duties, etc., see WV Code, §8-5-11. Regarding compensation of officers and employees, see WV Code §8-5-12. Regarding procedure for removal from office, see WV Code, §6-6-7.*

**Section 2-29. Appointment and term of non-elective City officers.**

All City officers other than the Mayor, Councilmen and Recorder shall, unless otherwise provided by State Law, this Code or other Ordinance, be appointed by the Mayor, with the approval of the City Council, to serve for an indefinite term of office.

**Section 2-30. Multiple office holding; titles of deputies and assistants.**

(A) The City Council, and the Mayor with the approval of the City Council, may designate one person to hold two or more City offices concurrently; provided, that no elective officer shall hold concurrently any other office when to do so is prohibited by State or federal law.

(B) Any deputy or assistant to any City officer who holds two or more offices concurrently shall be designated according to the office or offices in which he is to serve as such deputy or assistant. For example, should the Recorder at any time be also the City Treasurer, his assistant should be designated as "assistant Recorder and City Treasurer," if he is in fact the assistant in both of those offices; otherwise, he should be designated as assistant Recorder" or "assistant City-treasurer," according to the fact.

**Section 2-31. Limited authority to administer oaths; false swearing.**

The Mayor, the presiding officer of the City Council or any committee thereof, the presiding officer of any board, commission or other body of the City government, the Recorder, the City Treasurer and each other officer, deputy of assistant officer of the City to whom any sworn Statement, whether oral or in writing, is required to be made or submitted by any person pursuant to any provision of this Code or other Ordinance or resolution of the City Council shall have authority to administer the oath so required; provided, that nothing in this section shall be construed as purporting to authorize the taking of any acknowledgment of any signature or seal for the purpose of recording elsewhere than in the office of the Recorder or some other office of this City.

It shall be unlawful for any person to whom an oath has been administered pursuant to this section to knowingly make any false certificate, affidavit or Statement, oral or written, concerning any matter whatsoever in violation of such oath.

Division 2. Specific Officers.

**Section 2-32. Mayor.**

The Mayor shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the City, and he shall see that all provisions of this Code and other Ordinances, orders, acts, resolutions, rules and regulations of the City Council are faithfully executed. He shall have control of the police of the City and may appoint special police officers whenever he deems it necessary, except when otherwise provided by law, and it shall be his duty especially to see that the peace and good order of the City are preserved,

and that persons and property therein are protected; and to this end he may cause the arrest and detention of all riotous and disorderly individuals in the City before a warrant for arrest is issued. He shall, from time to time, recommend to the City Council such measures as he may deem needful for the welfare of the City; and he shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed for him by law, this Code or other Ordinance or resolution of the City Council.

*For State Law regarding powers and duties of Mayors of municipal corporations, see WV Code §8-10-1.*

**Section 2-33. Recorder; acting Mayor during illness or absence of Mayor.**

(A) It shall be the duty of the Recorder to keep the journal of the proceedings of the City Council, and he shall have charge of and preserve the records of the Council.

(B) Whenever the Mayor is unable because of illness or absence from the City to perform the duties of his office, and during any vacancy in the office of Mayor, the Recorder shall perform the duties of the Mayor and be invested with all of his power and authority.

(C) The Recorder shall be custodian of all City records, books, documents, correspondence and other instruments and papers for which the custody is not otherwise provided, and he shall certify to all true copies thereof for persons entitled thereto by law and shall charge therefore such fees as may be prescribed by resolution or order of the City Council. The Recorder shall issue all City licenses and permits, except as may be provided otherwise; and he shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be provided for the office of Recorder by State Law, this Code or other Ordinance, resolution or order of the City Council.

*For State Law similar to subsections (A) and (B) of this section, see WV Code, §8-10-3.*

**Section 2-34. City Treasurer.**

(A) Except as may be otherwise provided in this Code or by State Law, the City Treasurer shall collect all taxes, fines, special assessments and other money due the City, and shall receive from all City officers and employees money paid to them for the City, and all City money so collected or received by him shall be deposited promptly in the depositories designated for such purpose by the City Council. He shall not pay out any money of the City except as it shall have been apportioned and ordered by the City Council to be paid, and he shall sign all checks, drafts and warrants against the City treasury or any depository of the City. The City Treasurer shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed for such office by State Law, this Code or other Ordinance, resolution or order of the City Council.

(B) The City Treasurer shall keep complete and accurate fiscal accounts and records as required by law and in the manner prescribed by the State tax commissioner

and other State officers having authority to prescribe therefore, and in accordance with directives from the City Council; and he shall render such reports as may be required of him by law, this Code or other Ordinance, resolution or order of the City Council.

(C) The City Treasurer shall have power to collect all debts owing to the City by appropriate civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction.

*For State Law regarding collection by City Treasurer of all taxes and other money due the City, see WV Code, §§8-13-15 and 8-13-16.*

**Section 2-35. Administrative Assistant.**

The Administrative Assistant shall supervise the personnel and procedures of all functions of all departments of the City and shall exercise only the powers and authority proscribed by the Mayor, Council, and/or City Ordinances. He shall supervise employees assigned to him by the Mayor or City Council and be responsible for the preparation of applications, coordination and submission of applications for all federal, State and county funds requested by the City. He shall receive and resolve whenever possible, complaints and grievances from citizens that cannot be resolved at the departmental level and he shall be generally in charge of personnel matters including personnel records, acceptance of applications and advertisements for applicants, sick leave, coordination of vacation and days off and such other responsibilities as the Mayor or Council from time to time shall assign. He shall perform all other duties and responsibilities assigned to him by the Mayor, Council or required by Ordinance.

**Section 2-36. City Attorney.**

The City Attorney shall be the legal adviser and counselor of the City Council and all other officers of the City. He shall represent the City in all courts in all proceedings in which the City, or any City officer or employee in his official capacity, is a party, and he shall perform such duties incidental to his office as may be required of him by the City Council. The City Attorney shall receive such regular compensation, and such fees for special services, as may be agreed upon by the City Council and the City Attorney.

The City may designate a firm of attorneys to perform the duties required of the City Attorney in which case the firm so designated shall have all the responsibilities of the City Attorney's office as would be required of an individual attorney appointed to such position.

Division 3. Miscellaneous Restrictions of Personnel.

**Section 2-37. Business dealings.**

Except for the receipt of such compensation as may be lawfully provided for the performance of his municipal duties, it shall be unlawful for any municipal officer or employee to be privately interested in, or to profit, directly or indirectly, from business dealings with the municipality.

**Section 2-38. Acceptance of gratuities.**

No municipal officer or employee shall accept any money or other consideration or favor from anyone other than the municipality for the performance of an act which he would be required or expected to perform in the regular course of his duties; nor shall any officer or employee accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity or favor of any kind which might reasonably be interpreted as an attempt to influence his actions with respect to City business.

**Section 2-39. Outside employment.**

No full-time officer or employee of the municipality shall accept any outside employment without written authorization from the Mayor. The Mayor shall not grant such authorization if the work is likely to interfere with the satisfactory performance of the officer or employee's duties, or is incompatible with his municipal employment, or is likely to cast discredit upon or create embarrassment for the municipality.

**Section 2-40. Political activity.**

Municipal officers and employees may individually exercise their right to vote and privately express their political views as citizens. No municipal officer or employee shall solicit political campaign contributions or engage in or actively participate in any political campaign. These restrictions shall not apply to elective officials.

**Section 2-41. Use of municipal time, facilities, etc.**

No municipal officer or employee shall use or authorize the use of municipal time, facilities, equipment or supplies for private gain or advantage to himself or any other private person or group. Provided, however, that this prohibition shall not apply where the governing body has authorized the use of such time, facilities, equipment or supplies, and the municipality is paid at such rates as are normally charged by private sources for comparable services.

**Section 2-42. Use of position.**

No municipal officer or employee shall make or attempt to make private purchases, for cash or otherwise, in the name of the municipality, nor shall he otherwise use or attempt to use his position to secure unwarranted privileges or exemptions for himself or others.

**Section 2-43. Strikes and unions.**

No municipal officer or employee shall participate in any strike against the municipality nor shall he join, be a member of, or solicit any other municipal officer or employee to join any labor union which authorizes the use of strikes by government employees.

**Section 2-44. Violations.**

A violation of any section of this chapter shall be punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars ($500.00) for each separate violation.

## Article IV. Personnel Regulations.

Applicability of Article.

This article shall apply to all full-time (those working not less than 30 hours per week) municipal officers and employees except those operating under the jurisdiction of a school, utility, or other separate board or commission, or elected or appointed City officials such as zoning officer and police judge.

**Section 2-45. Vacation Leave.** (amended 9-15-92)

Request for vacation leave shall be approved by the employee's department head and shall be taken at a time approved by the Mayor or such other officer as he may designate. All officers and employees are entitled to vacation leave according to the following schedule:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| After | 1 year | 5 days |
| After | 2 years | 10 days |
| After | 5 years | 12 days |
| After | 10 years | 15 days |
| After | 15 years | 17 days |
| After | 20 years | 20 days |

The maximum credit for accrued vacation leave under the provisions of this article shall be sixty (60) working days.

**Section 2-46. Same - Holidays occurring during leave.**

When a holiday falls on an employee's normal workday during his vacation, such holiday is not to be counted as part of the vacation. In this instance, an extra day shall be allowed for any paid holiday recognized by the City falling within the vacation period.

**Section 2-47. Same - Terminal leave; payments in lieu of leave.** (amended 9/27/85)

An employee who has resigned, or who has been laid off or dismissed, shall be entitled to and shall receive all accrued annual leave. An employee who is involuntarily separated from employment shall be entitled to all his accumulated leave and current accrued leave and the date of his discharge shall be fixed so regarding permit him to take such leave. In case of death, payment of salary will be made to date of death and any accumulated vacation time must be paid to the State.

**Section 2-48. Sick Leave.**

Sick leave with pay shall be granted to employees when they are incapacitated for the performance of their duties by sickness, injury or confinement due to contagious disease. Sick leave not to exceed three days shall also be granted employees when a dependent or spouse of the employee is seriously ill. Each employee shall be entitled to sick leave, when and if needed,

with full pay computed on the basis of one (1) working day for each complete month of service, or major portion thereof. Twelve days accumulated sick leave shall be allowed per annum. Such sick leave shall be cumulative for not more than sixty (60) days. An employee may be required to furnish a certificate from an attending physician for all consecutive days of sick leave beyond three working days. A pregnant employee may continue to work as long as her health and physical condition permit her to do so as long as she can perform her assigned duties. In case of emergency, department heads may, at their discretion, grant additional sick leave on an advanced basis, not to exceed thirty days; however, such additional sick leave will not be allowed until all sick leave and annual leave has been exhausted. Sick leave, with pay, shall not be granted to temporary, emergency or probationary employees, but shall be granted to hourly or per diem employees and shall be computed at the rate of accumulation of permanent employees. The minimum charge against sick leave shall be one-half day, and additional sick leave shall be charged in like multiples. When employment is terminated is terminated, no accumulated sick leave shall be granted. Sick leave regulations shall not apply to elected or appointed City officials.

**Section 2-49. Military Leave.**

Any regular full-time employee who is a member of the national guard shall be entitled to military leave in addition to annual leave, as provided in section 15-lF-1 of the Code of West Virginia, which provides for field training or active service for a maximum period of thirty days in any one calendar year ordered or authorized under provisions of State Laws. While on military leave the employee will be entitled to receive his normal salary or compensation from the City, notwithstanding the fact that an employee may receive other compensation from federal sources-during the period of leave. However, no annual leave or sick leave may accrue during such service. Any employee shall be required to submit an order or Statement in writing from the appropriate military officer in support of a request for military leave. The foregoing provisions pertaining to the national guard shall also apply to the employees who are members of any of the reserve components of the armed forces of the United States, but shall not apply to any service under any Selective Service Training or service Act, or other such act whereby the president of the United States may order into active duty the national guard or any of the reserve components of the armed forces of the United States.

**Section 2-50. Funeral Leave.** (amended 9/27/85)

In the case of the death of the, mother, father, brother, sister, husband, wife, child, mother-in-law, father-in-law, or in the case of death of any other relative residing in the immediate household of an employee, the employee shall be allowed two (2) days funeral leave with regular pay without deduction from his pay or accumulated sick leave.
The employee may be allowed to use annual leave or two days of his accumulated sick leave in the case of death of any other person or as additional leave for the above designated persons.

**Section 2-51. Civil Leave for Jury Duty.**

When a permanent full-time employee is called for service as a juror such employee is entitled to leave with pay only for the actual time impaneled. Employees who are excused from jury service

are required to return to work. An employee on jury duty will be expected to report daily, for work before and after jury service, as may be practical, in order to give as much attention as possible to his or her duties.

**Section 2-52. Maternity Leave.** (amended 9/27/85)

An incapacity due to pregnancy shall be charged to the employees accumulated sick leave under the same conditions applying, to any illness.

**Section 2-53. Leave of absence.**

Leave of absence will not be approved under any circumstances.

**Section 2-54. Compensatory time.** (amended 9/27/85)
Any employee who is required by the Mayor or department head to work overtime or on a holiday may be allowed compensatory time-and-a-half off, in lieu of pay, with the approval of the Mayor or department head. Such compensatory time off must be taken in compliance with other provisions of this Code, with the laws of the State of West Virginia, and as ordered by the Council from time to time.

**Section 2-55. Paid Holidays.** (amended 9/27/85)

The following days, and in addition thereto any other days that may be designated by the Mayor and Council, shall be paid holidays for employees in the City service: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's birthday, Presidents Day (3rd Monday in February), Memorial Day, West Virginia Day, Independence Day, one State Fair Day (must be taken during Fair Week), Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas; and when any of the said days or dates fall on Sunday, then the succeeding Monday shall be regarded, treated and observed as such legal holiday.
An employee absent without authorized leave on the last working day preceding, or the first working day following a holiday, shall not receive regular compensation for the holiday.
Holidays which occur during an employee's regularly scheduled day off shall be compensated for by straight time pay or as additional shift off in lieu thereof. Such pay shall be for a normal working day at the straight hourly equivalent rate for his position. Employees who are required to work on a holiday shall be compensated therefore in accordance with departmental rules and regulations.

This section shall not be applicable to police officers and paid fire protection officers who receive legal holidays as defined by the provisions of 8-14-10a of the West Virginia Code.

**Section 2-56. Leave records.**

The Mayor shall cause to be kept, for each officer and employee, a record currently up to date at all times showing credits earned and leave taken for all vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, or any other type of credit or leave allowed under the provisions of this article.

## Article V. Boards and Commissions.

### Division 1. Human Rights Commission.

**Section 2-57. Title.**

There is hereby established a Human Rights Commission for the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia. Said Commission shall encourage mutual understanding and respect among all racial, religious and ethnic groups within the City and shall endeavor to eliminate all discrimination by virtue of race, creed or religious belief.

**Section 2-58. Membership.**

Said Commission shall consist of seven (7) members, all residents of the City of Lewisburg and representative of the several racial, religious and ethnic groups residing in the City. The Mayor of the City of Lewisburg with the approval of the Council of the City shall appoint the members of said Commission. Members shall serve for a term of two years commencing on the first day of July of the year of their appointments, provided, however, that of those first appointed, 3 shall be for 1 year and 4 shall be for 2 years. All subsequent appointments shall be for terms of two years except that appointments to fill vacancies shall be for the unexpired term thereof. Members shall be eligible for reappointment.

**Section 2-59. Chairperson.**

The Mayor shall designate the chairman of the commission, who shall serve for one year and until his successor is designated. The members of the commission shall elect a vice-chairman and secretary.

**Section 2-60. Quorum.**

The commission shall meet upon call of the chairman and as often as its members shall deem necessary. Any five members of the commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and a simple majority of the commission shall be required to take action relative to the same. Minutes of its meetings shall be kept by its secretary.

**Section 2-61. Powers.**

The commission is authorized and empowered

(A) to co-operate, advise and work with the West Virginia Human Rights Commission;

(B) to co-operate and work with federal, State and local government officers, units, activities and agencies in the promotion of more harmonious understanding and greater quality of rights between and among all racial, religious and ethnic groups in this City;

(C) to enlist the co-operation of racial, religious and ethnic units, community and civic organizations, industrial and labor organizations and other identifiable groups in the City in programs devoted to the advancement of tolerance, understanding and the equal protection of the laws of all groups and peoples;

(D) to encourage studies in matters and questions involving and regarding human rights and to compile and make public reports thereon;

Division 2. Library Board.

*For State Law regarding Municipal libraries and library boards, see WV Code, Chapter 10, article 1.*

**Section 2-62. Greenbrier County Library.**

The Greenbrier County Library shall be a non-profit library organized under this Ordinance and Chapter 10, Article 1, of the West Virginia Code.

**Section 2-63. Board of Directors.**

The Mayor with the approval of the Council of the City of Lewisburg shall appoint a board of five directors, chosen from the citizens at large of Greenbrier County with reference to their fitness for such office. The directors shall hold office for five years from the first day of July following their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided that upon their first appointment under this Ordinance, a proportionate number shall be appointed for one year, for two years, for three years, for four years and for five years; and thereafter all appointments shall be for terms of five years. Vacancies in the board shall immediately be reported by the board to the City Council and filled by appointment in like manner, and if for an unexpired term, for the remainder of that term only. A director may be removed for just cause in the manner provided by the bylaws of the library board. No compensation shall be paid or allowed any director.

**Section 2-64. Election of officers.**

Immediately after appointment, the Board of Directors shall elect a president from its membership and such other officers as are necessary for the proper functioning and operation in accordance with bylaws which shall be duly promulgated and adopted by the board. All officers shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election.

**Section 2-65. Powers.**

The Board of Directors shall have the power and option to delegate powers and appoint committee outside its membership for furthering the usefulness of its work and broadening the interest and worthiness of the enterprise. They shall be designated Advisory Commissioners.

**Section 2-66. Contributions.**

The Board of Directors may seek and utilize contributions or other means of a sustaining nature for the exclusive benefit of maintaining or expanding usefulness of the enterprise as may be concurred by the board and the City of Lewisburg; not withstanding the sufficiency of appropriations or public monies that may be derived from governmental bodies and the West Virginia Library Commission.

**Section 2-67. Annual report.**

The Board of Directors shall make an annual report for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, to the City of Lewisburg. A copy of the report shall be sent to the West Virginia Library Commission.

**Section 2-68. Ordinance.**

This Ordinance shall be the Constitution and Charter of the Greenbrier County Library.

Division 3. Historic Landmark Commission.

**Section 2-69.**

See Chapter 14 of this Code.

Division 4. Planning Commission.

Section 2-70.

See Chapter 14 of this Code.

Division 5. Board of Park Commission.

*For State Law regarding authority of Board of Park Commission, see WV Code, Chapter 8, article 21.*

**Section 2-71. Board created.**

There is created a Board of Park Commissioners for the purpose of establishing, improving, developing, operating and maintaining the Municipal Park System and recreation as provided by West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 21.

**Section 2-72. Membership.**

The Board of Park Commissioners shall consist of five duly qualified citizens of the Municipality to be appointed by the Mayor and approved by the Council. Each member of such Board must be a resident of the City, one of whom must be a member of City Council. The term of the board membership of any such member of the governing body so appointed shall continue during his term as a member of such governing body and until his successor is appointed or elected and qualified. The terms of other appointed or of elected members shall be for six years,

and until their successors have been duly appointed or elected and qualified: Provided, the members of the first board to serve, one for a term of six years, one for a term of four years, and one for a term of two years. The date upon which the terms of such board members shall begin is July 1 of the year appointed. When any member of the board, during his term of office, shall cease to be a resident of the City, he shall thereby be disqualified as a member of said board and his office shall thereupon become vacant.

## Article VI. Municipal Government Ethics.

**Section 2-73. Purpose.** (Section 2-73 to 2-76 added 8/15/89)

The Council hereby finds that the purposes of the West Virginia Governmental Ethics Act have reasonable, necessary and appropriate application to matters involving all elected and appointed municipal officials and employees, whether full or part time, who derive a salary, payment of wages or other direct remuneration from the City, and does now hereby affirm, ratify and adopt said State-defined purposes as being the same purposes of this Municipal Government Ethics Ordinance, without specifically republishing said State purposes herein.

**Section 2-74. Adoption.**

The Council further finds that for the purpose of assisting in the administration of the provisions of this Ordinance, that various statutory sections of the aforesaid State Act shall be hereby expressly adopted and incorporated as provisions of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, and which said State statutory sections specifically hereby adopted and incorporated herein are as follows: (1) Section 6B-1-1 through 5; and (2) Section 6B-2-5.

**Section 2-75. General.**

Notwithstanding the affirmation and adoption of the purposes of the State Act and further the specific adoption of the selected, statutory sections which were immediately hereinbefore set forth in Section 2-74 hereof, the Council specifically finds that certain statutory provisions of the aforesaid State Act are either inapplicable to the administration of this Municipal Ordinance or would otherwise be unduly burdensome for the City to require and administer, and specifically, the Council finds that the purposes of the State Act and of this Ordinance can be effectively executed at the municipal level without the specific adoption and incorporation of the statutory provisions of Chapter 6B, Article 2, Sections 6 and 7 of the West Virginia Code respecting financial disclosure, and Chapter 6B, Article 3 regarding the regulation and registration of lobbyists, and which said statutory provisions the Council hereby expressly opts not to include as provisions of this Ordinance, and affirmatively elects that such provisions shall not apply to this City and its officers and employees.

**Section 2-76. Amendment.**

Any amendment to any of the aforesaid statutory provisions of the State of West Virginia which are expressly herein adopted and incorporated as provisions of this Ordinance, shall upon enactment by the State Legislature, pursuant to the State prescribed effective date thereof, be

deemed to be an amendment to this Ordinance unless the City expressly opts not to adopt any such amendment by Ordinance duly adopted by the Council evidencing the non-adoption of such amendments.

## Article VII. Bolling Community Center

**Section 2-77. Creation, Organization.** (Art VII sec 2-77-83 added 11/25/92)

The Bolling High School Community Center shall be a non-profit community center organized under this Ordinance and the Laws of the State of West Virginia.

**Section 2-78. Board of Directors.** (amended 5/18/93, REPEALED Art VII §§2-77 – 2-83 10/19/93)

The Mayor with the approval of the Council of the City of Lewisburg shall appoint a Board of Fifteen Directors, chosen from the citizens at large of Greenbrier County with reference to their fitness for such office; provided however, that one such Director shall be a member of the Lewisburg City Council and one such Director shall be a member of the Bolling Alumni Association.

The Directors shall hold office for three years from the first day of July following their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided that upon their first appointment under this Ordinance, a proportionate number shall be appointed for one year, for two years, and for three years. Vacancies in the Board shall immediately be reported by the Board to the City Council and filled by appointment in like manner, and if for an unexpired term, for the remainder of that term only. A Director may be removed for just cause in the manner provided by the bylaws of the Organization, and may serve no more than two (2) consecutive terms. No compensation shall be paid or allowed any Director.

**Section 2-79. Election of Officers.** (amended 5/18/93)(repealed Art 7 Sec 2-77 - 2-83 10/19/93)

Immediately after appointment, the Board of Directors shall elect a president from its membership and such other officers as are necessary for the proper functioning and operation in accordance with bylaws which shall be duly promulgated and adopted by the Board. All officers shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election.

**Section 2-80. Powers.** (REPEALED Art VII §2-77 – 2-83 10/19/93)

The Board of Directors shall have the power and option to delegate powers and appoint committees outside its membership for furthering the usefulness of its work and broadening the interest and worthiness of the enterprise. They shall by designated Advisory Commissioners.

Section 2-81. Contributions. (REPEALED Art VII §2-77 – 2-83 10/19/93)

The Board of Directors may seek and utilize contributions, grants or other means of a sustaining nature for the exclusive benefit of maintaining or expanding the usefulness of the enterprise as may be concurred by the Board and the City of Lewisburg; not withstanding the sufficiency of appropriations or public monies that may be derived from governmental bodies.

Section 2-82. Annual Report. (REPEALED Art VII §2-77 – 2-83 10/19/93)

The Board of Directors shall make an annual report for each fiscal year to the City of Lewisburg which shall include fiscal and operational details; provided, however, that during the first year of operation, said report shall be tendered to the Council on a quarterly basis. A copy of the report shall be made available to the public when requested.

Section 2-83. Constitution and Charter. (REPEALED Art VII §2-77 – 2-83 10/19/93)

This Ordinance shall be the Constitution and Charter of the Community Center established at the former Bolling High School.

## Article VIII. Municipal Building Commission.

### Section 2-84. Creating Municipal Building Commission.

This chapter is enacted pursuant to authority contained in the West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 33, Section 1.

There is hereby adopted by the City Council a Municipal Building Commission.

The Building Commission, when created, shall be a public corporation, and shall have perpetual existence.

All property, powers, duties, and the management and control of the Building Commission shall be vested in a board consisting of representatives appointed by the City Council. Such board shall consist of not less than three nor more than five members. All members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for terms of five years. Prior to making the initial appointments to the Building Commission, the City Council shall make such initial appointments so that approximately one fifth of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for a term of one year, approximately one fifth of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years, approximately one fifth of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for a term of three years, approximately one fifth of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for a term of four years, and approximately one fifth of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be appointed for a term of five years. As the term of each such initial appointee expires, the successor to fill the vacancy created by such expired term shall be appointed for a term of five years.

If any member of the Building Commission should die, resign, or for any reason cease to be a member of the Building Commission, the City Council which such member represented, shall appoint another individual to fill the unexpired portion of the term of such member. No more than two thirds of the total number of members of the Building Commission shall be from the same political party, and no member of the Building Commission shall hold any office (other than the office of notary public) or employment under the United States of America, the State of West Virginia, any county or political subdivision thereof, or any political party. All members of the Building Commission shall be residents of the City of Lewisburg. No member of the Building Commission shall receive any compensation for his services as such, but each member shall be reimbursed by the Building Commission for any reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the discharge of his duties as a member of the Building Commission.

The Building Commission shall have plenary power and authority to:

(A) Sue and be sued;

(B) Contract and be contracted with;

(C) Adopt, use, and alter a common seal;

(D) Make and adopt all necessary, appropriate, and lawful bylaws, rules, and regulations pertaining to its affairs;

(E) Elect such officers, appoint such committees and agents, and employ and fix the compensation of such employees and contractors as may be necessary for the conduct of the affairs and operation of the Building Commission;

(F) Acquire, purchase, own, and hold any property, real or personal, and acquire, construct, equip, maintain, and operate public buildings, structures, projects, and appurtenant facilities, of any type or types for which the City Council of Lewisburg creating the Building Commission is permitted by law to expend public funds (all hereinafter in this article referred to as facilities);

(G) Apply for, receive and use grants-in-aid, donations, and contributions from any source or sources, including but not limited to, the United States of America, or any department or agency thereof, and accept and use bequests, devises, gifts, and donations from any source whatsoever;

(H) Sell, encumber, or dispose of any property, real or personal;

(I) Issue negotiable bonds, notes, debentures, or other evidence in indebtedness, and provide for the rights of the holders thereof, incur any proper indebtedness and issue any obligations and give any security therefore which it may deem necessary or advisable in connection with exercising powers as provided herein;

(J) Raise funds by the issuance and sale of revenue bonds in the manner provided by the applicable provisions of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code, being: sections seven, ten, twelve, and sixteen [§§8-16-7, 8-16-10, 8-16-12, and 8-16-16], article sixteen, without regard to the extent provided in section five [§8-33-5] of this article, to the limitations specified in said section twelve [§8-16-12], article sixteen, it being hereby expressly provided that for the purpose of the issuance and sale of revenue bonds, the Building Commission is a governing body as that term is used in article sixteen [§8-16-1 et seq.] only.

(K) Subject to such reasonable limitations and conditions as the City Council may prescribe by Ordinance or by order, exercise the power of eminent domain in the manner provided by chapter fifty-four [§54-1-1 et seq.] of the West Virginia Code for business corporations, for the purposes set forth in subdivision (F) of this Ordinance, which purposes are hereby declared public purposes for which private property may be taken or damaged;

(L) Lease its property or any part thereof, for public purposes, to such persons and upon such terms as the Building Commission deems proper, but when the City of Lewisburg or the Greenbrier County Commission is a lessee under any such lease, such lease must contain a provision granting the City of Lewisburg or the Greenbrier County Commission the option to terminate such lease during any fiscal year covered thereby; and

(M) Do all things reasonable and necessary to carry out the foregoing powers.

Minutes of City Council
Special Session
Organizational Meeting
June 29, 2009

The Council of the City of Lewisburg met in an Organizational Meeting on Monday, June 29, 2009 at 7:30 p.m. in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber at Lewisburg City Hall.

PRESENT: Mayor John Manchester, Recorder Shannon Ninnemann; Council member Wade McClure, Beverly White and Councilmember elect, Andrew Evans.

ABSENT: Council member Mark Etten, Mark Bowe and Vivian Conly

VISITORS: Reporters; Heather Blake of the *WV Daily News*.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor Manchester called the meeting to order at 4:30 p.m.

Mayor Manchester and Recorder Ninnemann stated they would both vote on issues at this meeting in order to establish a quorum for voting.

*Oath of Office*

Mayor John Manchester administered the oath of office for newly elected Council member Andrew Evans, and re-elected City Recorder, Shannon Ninnemann and Council member Wade McClure.

ADOPTION, READOPTION OR AMENDMENT OF RULES GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL CONDUCT OF COUNCIL AND RULES GOVERNING THE TRANSACTIONS OF COUNCIL BUSINESS: Mayor Manchester proceeded to discuss the following items relating to the conduct of Council business:

1. Robert's Rules of Order will be followed.

2. He affirmed this Council's commitment to open meetings following the West Virginia Open Governmental Proceedings Act.

3. Mayor Manchester stated that his role at Council meetings would be to administer the meetings, and he does not plan to vote on issues unless a tie must be broken or a quorum established. Recorder Ninnemann stated that she does not plan to vote on issues to maintain an odd number of votes, but would vote if necessary to break a tie or establish a quorum if she were called upon to do so.

4. Council agreed to continue to offer an invocation, but would strive to be open and inclusive of all faiths. Recorder Ninnemann will lead the invocation unless a special guest has been invited to do so.

5. Council agreed to continue to recite the Pledge of Allegiance. Councilmember White will lead.

6. Committee Chairs or their designee will give committee reports at the Council meetings.

7. Visitors may sign up before the Council meeting begins to speak at the Council meeting, but limited to ten minutes if not on the agenda. Speakers may defer their comments until the item is discussed on the regular agenda.

8. Council agreed to hold Finance Committee meetings at 7:00 p.m. on the Tuesday preceding the Council meeting in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber. Council agreed to hold the Public Works Committee meetings at 4:30 p.m. on the Tuesday preceding the Council meeting in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber. A time and date for Public Safety Committee meetings will be announced as needed. Notices of regularly scheduled meetings will be posted on the front of City Hall.

9. The meeting focus will include full discussion of issues in a courteous, professional, and business-like manner with the encouragement of active discussion.

10. The administration and Council may invite the City Attorney to attend a Council meeting by using his or her best judgment in the use of public funds to pay for the attorney's presence.

11. Councilmembers wish to continue to receive as much information as possible through e-mail. No decision-making will occur through email.

12. Councilmembers Andrew Evans would like to receive business cards.

13. Council will continue to be paid quarterly.

Mayor Manchester made a motion to adopt the rules as presented. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With 4 in favor and 3 absent (Bowe, Etten and Conly) the motion carried.

Councilmember McClure made a motion that Councilmember receive no enumeration for serving as Councilmembers. Hearing no second the motion died on the floor.

<u>APPOINTMENT OF CITY OFFICERS</u>: Mayor Manchester offered the nominations for the following list of appointments for City Officers:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chief of Police | Tim Stover |
| Municipal Court Judge | Wayne Pennington |
| Asst. Municipal Court Judge | Janet Johnson |
| Municipal Court Clerk | Janet Johnson |
| Fire Chief | Wayne Pennington |
| City Attorney | Jesse O. Guills, Jr. and Stroebal and Johnson |
| Treasurer | Susan Honaker |

| | |
|---|---|
| Municipal Clerk | Shannon Ninnemann |
| Administrative Zoning Officer | Ken Tubbs |
| Council Rep. to the Planning Commission | Mark Etten |
| Administrative Rep. to the Planning Commission | John Manchester |
| City Administrator | John Manchester |
| Assistant City Administrator | Bonita Sienkiewicz |

Council member White made a motion to accept the appointment of city officers as presented. Council member McClure seconded the motion. With 4 in favor and 3 absent (Bowe, Etten and Conly) the motion carried.

**APPOINTMENT TO COUNCIL COMMITTEES:** Mayor Manchester made the following Council Committee appointments:

| **Finance:** | **Public Safety:** | **Public Works:** |
|---|---|---|
| Chair- McClure | Chair-Councilmember Mark Bowe | Chair-Council member McClure |
| All Council members | Councilmember Etten | Councilmember White |
| Treasurer Honaker | Mark Carver, Staff Liaison | Mayor Manchester |
| Mayor Manchester | Mayor Manchester | Mark Carver |
| | Wayne Pennington | |
| | Tim Stover | |
| | Ken Tubbs | |

Councilmember McClure made a motion to accept the Committee appointments presented by Mayor Manchester. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With 4 in favor and 3 absent (Bowe, Etten and Conly) the motion carried.

**ADJOURNMENT:** With no additional business to come before Councilmember White made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 5:10 p.m. Councilmember McClure seconded the motion. With 4 in favor and 3 absent (Bowe, Etten and Conly) the motion carried.

11:57 AM OCT 18 2011 PSC EXEC SEC DIV

P.S.C. W. Va. No. 15
Canceling P.S.C. W. Va. No. 14

# CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation

OF

LEWISBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

RATES, RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR FURNISHING

# WATER

at Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, West Virginia and vicinity, including the community of Fairlea

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
of
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued October 11, 2011 Effective for service rendered on and after September 30, 2011 or as otherwise provided herein

Adopted by City Council

Issued by CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation

By Jim Manchester

Mayor
Title

11:57 AM OCT 18 2011 PSC EXEC SEC DIV



## RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities, adopted by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and now in effect, and all amendments thereto and modifications thereof hereafter made by said Commission.

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for bulk water service.

(I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| First | 20,000 gallons used per month | $8.71 per 1,000 gallons |
| Next | 60,000 gallons used per month | $6.10 per 1,000 gallons |
| All Over | 80,000 gallons used per month | $4.22 per 1,000 gallons |

(I) MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $17.42 per month, which is equivalent to 2,000 gallons or:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5/8 inch meter | $ 17.42 per month |
| 1 inch meter | $ 43.55 per month |
| 1 - 1/2 inch meter | $ 87.10 per month |
| 2 inch meter | $ 139.36 per month |
| 3 inch meter | $ 261.30 per month |
| 4 inch meter | $ 435.50 per month |
| 6 inch meter | $ 871.00 per month |
| 8 inch meter | $1,393.60 per month |

(D) BULK RATE

All water for bulk purchase will be billed in accordance with the approved rate of $2.01 per 1,000 gallons.

LEAK RATE

In accordance with Public Service Commission of West Virginia's Rules and Regulations, the following leak rate shall be used.

Leaks adjusted in accordance with Leak Policy $1.13 per 1000 gallons

(I) Indicates increase
(D) Indicates decrease

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due ten percent (10%) will be added to net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill when appropriate.

(C) DISCONNECTION OF WATER SERVICE FOR NON-PAYMENT OF BILL

If any bill is determined to be delinquent in accordance with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia's rules and regulations, water service to the customer may be disconnected. Water service is to be disconnected in accordance with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia's rules and regulations. Water service will not be restored until all delinquent amounts and service fees have been paid in full in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Whenever water service has been disconnected, a disconnect fee of $20.00 shall be charged. In the event a delinquent water bill is collected by the City in the field, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

RECONNECTION FEE

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected for any reason is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

(C) Indicates change in text

CONNECTION FEE

There shall be a charge for each new connection to the system in accordance with the following schedule:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5/8" | $ 500.00 |
| 1" | $ 700.00 |
| 1 – 1/2" | $2,000.00 |
| 2" | $2,500.00 |

New connections in excess of 2" and connections for fire service will be based upon the actual costs of making such connection.

SECURITY DEPOSITS

A re-fundable security deposit shall be charged to all customers in the amount of $50.00. Deposits paid by customers shall be refunded in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, with the exception that security deposits paid by renters shall be refunded after their final bill has been paid.

CUSTOMER CONVENIENCE OR SEASONAL TURN ON OR OFF

There will be a $20.00 charge for each visit to the customer's premises for such turn on or off.

TESTING OR REPLACEMENT OF METER AT CUSTOMERS REQUEST

Upon request of any customer of the system, the City will test or replace the customer's water meter as soon as is reasonably possible, and if the meter is found to be defective, the customer's account will be adjusted accordingly. If the meter is found to be accurate within the prescribed guidelines of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, then the customer's account will receive no adjustment and will be billed a charge of $25.00 for this service.

FIRE PROTECTION (Private):

For each hydrant, sprinkler and/or hose connection located on private property exclusive of those customers with whom the City has an existing special contract for water service.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Inch Line | $ 3.56 Per Month |
| 3 Inch Line | $ 4.30 Per Month |
| 4 Inch Line | $ 5.72 Per Month |
| 6 Inch Line | $12.77 Per Month |
| 8 Inch Line | $22.70 Per Month |

RETURN CHECK CHARGE

When a check is returned to the city for any reason, the city will charge a $25 administrative fee. The city reserves the right to require cash payment.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG.

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG HEREBY ORDAINS: The following rules, rates and charges are hereby fixed, determined and established for municipal water services provided to all general domestic, commercial, industrial and bulk water users of the City of Lewisburg's Municipal Water System, commencing upon the effective date as hereinafter provided, and in accordance with the following Rates and Schedules:

## RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. *Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities*, adopted by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and now in effect, and all amendments thereto and modifications thereof hereafter made by said Commission.

## SECTION 1 – TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for bulk water service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| First | 20,000 gallons used per month | $8.71 per 1,000 gallons |
| Next | 60,000 gallons used per month | $6.10 per 1,000 gallons |
| All Over | 80,000 gallons used per month | $4.22 per 1,000 gallons |

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $17.42 per month, which is equivalent to 2,000 gallons or:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/8 | inch meter | $17.42 | per month |
| 1 | inch meter | $43.55 | per month |
| 1 1/2 | inch meter | $87.10 | per month |
| 2 | inch meter | $139.36 | per month |
| 3 | inch meter | $261.30 | per month |
| 4 | inch meter | $435.50 | per month |
| 6 | inch meter | $871.00 | per month |
| 8 | inch meter | $1,393.60 | per month |

BULK RATE

All water for bulk purchase will be billed in accordance with the approved rate of $2.01 per 1,000 gallons.

LEAK RATE

In accordance with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia's Rules and Regulations, the following leak rate shall be used:

Leaks adjusted in accordance with Leak Policy $1.13 per 1,000 gallons

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

DISCONNECTION OF WATER SERVICE FOR NON-PAYMENT OF BILL

If any bill is determined to be delinquent in accordance with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia's rules and regulations, water service to the customer may be disconnected. Water service is to be disconnected in accordance with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia's rules and regulations. Water service will not be restored until all delinquent amounts and service fees have been paid in full in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Whenever water service has been disconnected, a disconnect fee of $20.00 shall be charged. In the event a delinquent water bill is collected by the City in the field, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

RECONNECTION FEE

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected for any reason is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

CONNECTION CHARGE

There shall be a charge for each new connection to the system in accordance with the following schedule:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5/8" | $500.00 |
| 1" | $700.00 |
| 1 - 1/2" | $2,000.00 |
| 2" | $2,500.00 |

New connections in excess of 2" and connections for fire service will be based upon the actual costs of making such connection.

SECURITY DEPOSITS

A re-fundable security deposit shall be charged to all customers in the amount of $50.00. Deposits paid by customers shall be refunded in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, with the exception that security deposits paid by renters shall be refunded after their final bill has been paid.

CUSTOMER CONVENIENCE OR SEASONAL TURN ON OR OFF

There will be a $20.00 charge for each visit to the customer's premises for such turn on or off.

TESTING OR REPLACEMENT OF METER AT CUSTOMER REQUEST

Upon request of any customer of the system, the City will test or replace the customer's water meter as soon as is reasonably possible, and if the meter is found to be defective, the customer's account will be adjusted accordingly. If the meter is found to be accurate within the prescribed guidelines of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, then the customer's account will receive no adjustment and will be billed a charge of $25.00 for this service.

FIRE PROTECTION (Private):

For each hydrant, sprinkler and/or hose connection located on private property exclusive of those customers with whom the City has an existing special contract for water service.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 inch line | $3.56 | per month |
| 3 inch line | $4.30 | per month |
| 4 inch line | $5.72 | per month |
| 6 inch line | $12.77 | per month |
| 8 inch line | $22.70 | per month |

RETURN CHECK CHARGE

When a check is returned to the City for any reason, the City will charge a $25 administrative fee. The City reserves the right to require cash payment.

## SECTION 2 – EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, charges and penalties provided herein shall become effective forty-five (45) days after enactment, or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

## SECTION 3 – SEVERABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this

Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed, and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

## SECTION 4 – STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Recorder shall cause to be published a copy of this Ordinance in the *West Virginia Daily News* and *Mountain Messenger*, qualified newspapers of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council on Tuesday, August 16, 2011, at 7:30 p.m., which date is not less than five (5) days after the date of the publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present any comment or protest thereto, following which hearing, Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the City Recorder, City of Lewisburg, Lewisburg, West Virginia.

First Reading: July 19, 2011

Second Reading
and Public Hearing: August 16, 2011

CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation

Mayor: _____

Recorder: _____, CMC

The West Virginia Daily News
PO Box 471
Lewisburg, WV 24901
PHONE: (304) 645-1206

# AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF GREENBRIER,
TO WIT:

I, Louise Bassett, one of the editors of The West Virginia Daily News, a daily newspaper of general circulation published at Lewisburg, West Virginia, in the County of Greenbrier, State of West Virginia, do certify that publication of the advertisement or advertisements attached hereto was made in one (1) issues of said newspaper, dated

1 Aug. 2011

Given under my hand this 2nd day of August, 2011

Louise Bassett
Editor or Publisher

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON CITY OF LEWISBURG WATER RATE ORDINANCE**

Notice is hereby given, that on July 19, 2011, the city of Lewisburg, caused to be read before the city council, an ordinance proposing increased water rates and charges in lieu of those rates and charges contained in the city's existing water tariff currently on file at the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for furnishing water service to customers in Greenbrier County, West Virginia and is proposing adoption of the same. The proposed ordinance is titled:

**AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG.**

The city council of the city of Lewisburg will have its final reading and vote on the ordinance on Tuesday, August 16, 2011, at 7:30 PM in the City of Lewisburg, City Hall, Lewisburg, West Virginia. Said meeting is open to the public and all interested parties may appear at the meeting and present protests, if any, with respect to the proposed ordinance. A copy of the proposed ordinance is available for inspection at the office of the city recorder of the city of Lewisburg, City Hall, Lewisburg, West Virginia.

/s/Shannon Ninneman
Recorder
(1ag)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 2011

My commission expires Sept 11, 2020.

Judy Steele, Notary Public

Publication Fee: $34.13

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
JUDY STEELE
200 S. COURT STREET
LEWISBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 24901
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 11, 2020

**The West Virginia Daily News**
**PO Box 471**
**Lewisburg, WV 24901**
**PHONE: (304) 645-1206**

# AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF GREENBRIER,
TO WIT:

I, Louise Bassett, one of the editors of The West Virginia Daily News, a daily newspaper of general circulation published at Lewisburg, West Virginia, in the County of Greenbrier, State of West Virginia, do certify that publication of the advertisement or advertisements attached hereto was made in two (2) issues of said newspaper, dated

6 Sept. 2011
13 Sept. 2011

Given under my hand this 13th day of September, 2011

Louise Bassett
Editor or Publisher

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 2011

My commission expires Sept 11, 2020.

Judy Steele, Notary Public

Publication Fee: $202.13

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
JUDY STEELE
200 S. COURT STREET
LEWISBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 24901
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 11, 2020

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON THE CITY OF LEWISBURG BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the followingentitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Lewisburg (the "City") to be held on Tuesday, September 20, 2011, at 7:30 pm at the City of Lewisburg, City Hall, 942 Washington Street West, Lewisburg, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the City and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the City and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The abovequoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The City contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues to be derived from the operation of the System of the City. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bond or the interest thereon.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on August 16, 2011. A certified copy of the aboveentitled Ordinance is on file with the City for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the City intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

A second public hearing will be held on the followingentitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Lewisburg (the "City") to be held on Tuesday, September 20, 2011, at 7:40 pm at the City of Lewisburg, City Hall, 942 Washington Street West, Lewisburg, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the City and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the City and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The abovequoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The City contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) to pay the costs of design of, and other necessary pre-construction expenses (including accounting, legal and real estate acquisition) for, certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues to be derived from the operation of the System of the City. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bond or the interest thereon.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on August 16, 2011. A certified copy of the aboveentitled Ordinance is on file with the City for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the City intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: August 31, 2011

/s/ John Manchester

Mayor

(6,13sp)

**Minutes of City Council**
**July 19, 2011**
**Regular Session**

The Council of the City of Lewisburg met in regular session on Tuesday, July 19, 2011 at 7:30 p.m. in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber located at 942 Washington Street West.

**PRESENT:** Mayor John Manchester, Recorder Shannon Ninnemann, CMC; Councilmembers: Josh Baldwin, Mark Etten, Joseph Lutz and Beverly White; Public Works Director Mark Carver; Treasurer Susan Honaker, Police Chief Tim Stover and Fire Chief Wayne Pennington.

**ABSENT**: Councilmember Andrew Evans and Zoning Officer Ken Tubbs.

**VISITORS:** Reporters; Heather Blake of the *West Virginia Daily News,* Peggy McKenzie of the *Mountain Messenger* and John Stump.

## CALL TO ORDER:

Mayor Manchester called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m.

## INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

Recorder Ninnemann gave the invocation and Councilmember White led the pledge of allegiance.

## VISITORS REPORT:

No reports were given.

## APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

*Regular Session June 21, 2011*

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve the June 21, 2011 Regular Session minutes as presented. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Board of Canvass, June 21, 2011*

Councilmember White made a motion to approve the June 21, 2011 Board of Canvass Minutes as presented. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Organizational Meeting, June 21, 2011*

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve the June 21, 2011 Organization Special Session minutes as presented. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE MAYOR**:

*Parks Commission Appointment*

Mayor Manchester recommended the appointment of David Beatty, D.O. to a six year term on the Parks Commission which would run from July 20, 2011 until June 30, 2017. Manchester stated that Beatty is interested in helping to create more walk and bike trails.

Councilmember White made a motion to appoint David Beatty, D.O. to a six year term on the Parks Commission which would run from July 20, 2011 until June 30, 2017. Councilmember Etten seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

**ORDINANCES**:

*Ordinance 223*

John Stump, bond counsel with Steptoe and Johnson, stated the bond ordinance authorizes the issuance of $600,000 in water revenue bonds to finance the replacement of the Fairlea water tank. He noted that no action taken by City Council on the first reading is final. Stump said that funding commitments for the bond have not yet been secured because banks are reluctant to hold interest rates for more than 30 days.

City Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for first reading:

> "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO."

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Ordinance 223 on first reading. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 224*

Councilmember Etten explained that this water rate increase Ordinance goes hand in hand with the water bond ordinances. He said the City needs revenue in order to pay for the two bonds. He also noted the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council offers lower than market interest rates if Municipal water rates are at one and a half percent of median household income. He said that current Lewisburg rates do not meet that threshold. Etten said the current water plant is 30 years old and operates 19 to 22 hours a days. He stated that optimum design has the plant operating 8 to 10 hours a day instead. Etten stated the new water plant may not be completed for three years but that City Council is trying to prepare for the future needs of the water plant as a regional water provider.

Mayor Manchester stated the rate increase would be 15.3% across the board.

City Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for first reading:

> "AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG."

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve Ordinance 224 on first reading. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 225*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for first reading:

> "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE

TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO"

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve Ordinance 225 on first reading. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

**RESOLUTIONS**:

*Resolution 371*

Recorder Shannon Ninnemann read the following Resolution by title for passage:

**"RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF"**

Councilmember Etten noted this was draw down #6 for the water line replacement project in the amount of $172,337.20 payable to Mike Enyart & Sons and Chapman Technical Group.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve Resolution 371 on passage. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Resolution 372*

Recorder Shannon Ninnemann read the following Resolution by title for passage:

"At a regular session of the municipal council held July 19, 2011 the following order was made and entered.

**SUBJECT:** The revision of the Levy Estimate (Budget) for the General Fund of the City of Lewisburg. The following resolution was offered:

**RESOLVED:** That subject to approval of the State Auditor as ex officio chief inspector of public office the municipal council does hereby direct the budget be revised PRIOR TO THE EXPENDITURE OR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR WHICH NO APPROPRIATION OR INSUFFICIENT APPROPRIATON CURRENTLY EXISTS., as shown on budget revision number one, a copy of which is entered as part of this record."

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve Resolution 372 upon passage. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Resolution 373*

Recorder Shannon Ninnemann read the title of the following resolution for passage:

> "At a regular session of the municipal council held July 19, 2011 the following order was made and entered.
>
> **SUBJECT:** The revision of the Levy Estimate (Budget) for the Coal Severance Fund of the City of Lewisburg. The following resolution was offered:
>
> **RESOLVED:** That subject to approval of the State Auditor as ex officio chief inspector of public office the municipal council does hereby direct the budget be revised PRIOR TO THE EXPENDITURE OR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR WHICH NO APPROPRIATION OR INSUFFICIENT APPROPRIATON CURRENTLY EXISTS., as shown on budget revision number one, a copy of which is entered as part of this record."

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve Resolution 373 for passage. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM CITY COUNCILMEMBERS**:

*Sister City Presentation*

Council member Josh Baldwin brought a sister city presentation for consideration before City Council to explore the possibilities and benefits of developing a relationship with a city in a foreign country.

Baldwin explained that the "Sister City" idea was developed by President Eisenhower as the main "cog" for citizen diplomacy, and that the sister city program grew in the years following World War II as a way to promote peaceful relations between countries. He noted the relationships that have endured, however, were those based on cultural or educational reasons which have developed into numerous lasting friendships. Baldwin said Sister Cities International recommends partnering with a city which shares common goals and projects with Lewisburg as a way to find a good fit for a sister city relationship. He noted that key to all sister city partnerships is community involvement alongside local government officials. Baldwin said, towards that end, the city could find partners in this quest with local organizations such as the Rotary Club, schools, or the Boys Scouts of America, for example.

Baldwin said that while approaches and attitudes have changed with Sister Cities International, one underlying theme remains - the value of ordinary citizens reaching out to each other globally. Sister City youth programs continue to grow and strengthen, and trade and creative business ventures also offer innovative potentials for exchange. The emphasis has been for a two-way conduit to cultural understanding, putting a human face on the commonality of urban

problems. Council agreed to form an informal committee to start the initial steps to research for a potential sister city.

*Coolest Small Town Contest Rivals*

Mayor Manchester stated that the City of Astoria, OR, who was rival with Lewisburg for the contest recently sent a commerative plate to the Mayor. He noted it was nice gesture of goodwill.

*Ronceverte Mutual Aid Agreement*

Councilmember Etten stated that the Ronceverte Fire Protection Agreement needs to be extended on an emergency basis because it was not listed on the City Council Agenda. Mayor Manchester noted that the City Administrator for Ronceverte had neglected to place a formal request with the City because she had been out of town.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to extend the Fire Protection Agreement with the City of Ronceverte until the August 2011 City Council meeting with the same terms and conditions. Councilmember White seconded the agreement. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Marcellus Shale Drilling Update*

Mayor Manchester stated that drilling in the Marcellus Shale in the State of West Virginia had become a hot issue within the State. He noted that Lewisburg had taken the lead with this issue. He said he had participated in a forum earlier in the month at the State Capital after which the Governor had announced the passage of emergency rules directed toward the DEP.

*Board and Commission Openings*

Mayor Manchester announced there were board and commission openings on the Building Commission and Planning Commission. He asked for input from Council on suggestions for appointments.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**:

*Planning Commission Report*

Councilmember Etten reported that no meeting had been held.

*Parks Commission Report*

Director of Public Works Carver reported that no meeting had been held.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE POLICE DEPARTMENT:

Chief Stover announced traffic plans for the upcoming PGA Tour. He noted that Police officers will be stationed at intersections throughout the city in an effort to minimize traffic congestion during the PGA tournament held in White Sulphur Springs July 25-31.

Officers will be stationed at the Rt. 219/60 intersection, Foster Street, Holt Lane, Wal-Mart, Shoney's intersection and the I-64 interchanges. During peak traffic times, signal lights may be put on flash mode, especially during the concert nights of Thursday, Friday and Saturday, July 28, 29 and 30. Additionally, there will be limited bus traffic on Court Street in the Graham Addition on concert nights.

He asked motorists to use caution and care during the week and expect delays during peak traffic times and near concert start times.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE FIRE DEPARTMENT:

Chief Pennington stated he had no report to give.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM COUNCIL COMMITTEES:

*Finance Committee Report*

Councilmember Etten reported on the following events of the July 12, 2011 Finance Committee Meeting:

- Etten stated the Finance Committee had recommended approval of change order #5 for the Radio Read Meter Project. He said the City had been working with the FAA to select a frequency to allow the City to use the radio read meters. He noted the project had been delayed until February 2, 2012.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve change order #5 for the Radio Read Meter Project. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

- Etten stated the Finance Committee had recommended approval for the Fire Department to purchase 10 UHF portable radios in the amount of $17,890.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve the purchase 10 UHF portable radios in the amount of $17,890 for the Fire Department. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

- Etten stated the Finance Committee had recommended approval of the electrical upgrade for the Courtney Street building in the amount of $2,000 to support the newly installed HVAC system.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to approve the electrical upgrade for the Courtney Street building in the amount of $2,000 to support the newly installed HVAC system. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

- Etten noted the Finance Committee had recommended approval for the Public Works Department to begin the process to hire a public works employee because a retirement in that department is coming up soon.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to authorize the Public Works Department to begin the hiring process for an employee to replace one that will be retiring. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

- Etten stated that City Treasurer Susan Honaker had negotiated with Rod Lowe of Basset and Lowe to prepare the 2011 PSC Report in the amount of $2,400. He said the Finance Committee recommended approval.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to hire Rod Lowe of Basset and Lowe to prepare the 2011 PSC report in the amount of $2,400. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

- Etten said the Finance Committee recommended approval to "write-off" 25 delinquent water accounts in the amount of $2,243.

Councilmember Etten made a motion to "write-off" 25 delinquent water accounts in the amount of $2,243. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Public Works Committee Report*

Director of Public Works Carver reported on the following events of the July 12, 2011 Public Works Committee meeting:

- The Monroe Avenue Street widening cost share request by John Wilson was tabled.

- The 2011 Paving list bid open has been scheduled for August 1st.
- Several water project updates were discussed.
- The Route 219 Sidewalk Project connecting the downtown to the area near Walmart is scheduled to begin on the Monday after the State Fair is over.
- The Arbuckle Lane Sidewalk project should be completed soon.
- Based upon an inquiry from Councilmember Baldwin, the Committee recommended changing the time to start the Public Works meeting from 4:30 until 5:00 p.m.

Councilmember White made a motion to change the time of the Public Works meeting from 4:30 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. on the second Tuesday of each month. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

*Public Safety Committee Report*

No meeting was held.

**ADJOURNMENT**:

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 8:35 p.m. Councilmember Etten seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Evans) the motion carried.

**Minutes of City Council**
**August 16, 2011**
**Regular Session**

The Council of the City of Lewisburg met in regular session on Tuesday, August 16, 2011 at 7:30 p.m. in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber located at 942 Washington Street West.

**PRESENT:** Mayor John Manchester, Recorder Shannon Ninnemann, CMC; Councilmembers: Josh Baldwin, Mark Etten, Joseph Lutz and Beverly White; Public Works Director Mark Carver; Treasurer Susan Honaker, Police Chief Tim Stover, Zoning Officer Ken Tubbs and Fire Chief Wayne Pennington.

**ABSENT**: Councilmembers Andrew Evans and Mark Etten.

**VISITORS:** Reporters; Heather Blake of the *West Virginia Daily News,* Peggy McKenzie of the *Mountain Messenger* and John Stump.

## CALL TO ORDER:

Mayor Manchester called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m.

## INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

Recorder Ninnemann gave the invocation and Councilmember White led the pledge of allegiance.

## VISITORS REPORT:

Mr. Bill Whipple, a research horticulturist, approached City Council about the importance of the City composting leaves that are collected or dropped off by City residents. He also shared his concerns that the City is adequately making use of the leaves that are collected. The Mayor urged Mr. Whipple to call him to discuss the composting of leaves further.

## APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

*Regular Session July 19, 2011*

Councilmember Baldwin made a motion to approve the July 19, 2011 Regular Session minutes as presented. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion carried.

## COMMUNICATION FROM THE MAYOR:

*Annual Report and Contract Renewal for Utility Service Partners, Inc.*

Albert Sausel reported that his company has had 526 enrollments in the water and sewer line insurance program so far. He noted the City receives $2,244 in rebates. He also reported that

Utility Service Partners, Inc. recently became endorsed by the National League of Cities. He noted he is asking to renew the current contract for the same terms and conditions for another year. Mayor Manchester asked how many times citizens had used the services. Sausel reported that 12 claims have been made 3 for sewer and 9 for water.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve a one year agreement with Utility Service Partners, Inc. under the same terms and conditions. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

*Appointments to the Planning Commission and Building Commission*

Mayor Manchester stated he would like to offer the name Florian Schlieff to serve a three (3) year term on the Planning Commission with a term to end on June 30, 2014.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve the appointment of Florian Schlieff to serve a three (3) year term on the Planning Commission with a term to end on June 30, 2014. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

Mayor Manchester offered the name of Jeff Vickers for a four (4) year term on the Building Commission with a term to end on June 30, 2012.

Councilmember White made a motion to appoint Jeff Vickers for a four (4) year term on the Building Commission with a term to end on June 30, 2012. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

*Excavation Permit for Colonial Ford/Greenbrier Motors on North Jefferson Street*

Criss Haynes, civil engineer representing Colonial Ford/Greenbrier Motors presented application for an excavation permit to City Council. Haynes stated that the collision center at the Colonial Ford lot needed to be expanded to make more room to park vehicles that are being worked on. He noted the parking area would be 9/10's of an acre and would be a gravel lot. He stated that the owner would like to move 6,000 to 7,000 cubic yards of material from the proposed new parking area to a lot they own on Route 219 North beside Northridge Properties. He stated they have applied for an erosion permit from the DEP. Mayor Manchester asked Haynes how much of this project would be reviewed by the DEP. Haynes answered the DEP would only look at erosion. He noted the City Stormwater Ordinance has much stricter guidelines that the landowner would be required to follow. He stated that according to the City Stormwater Ordinance that all adjoining property owners would have to be notified about the excavation permit. He stated the landowner would like permission to get started on the project immediately after all adjoining property owners had been notified. He suggested a 10 day waiting period. Mayor Manchester

asked Zoning Officer Tubbs if he had reviewed the application. Tubbs answered, no. He also noted that no real timelines were outlined in the Stormwater Ordinance. Manchester asked Tubbs if the City needed to have the City engineers review the project. Tubbs answered that the project did not present a significant change in the lot pre-development or post-development because no structures are being built on the lot. He noted it was just a change from grass to gravel.

Haynes reviewed the drainage summary that was submitted as part of the application with City Council. He noted that no net outflow of drainage would affect any of the adjoining property owners because all the water was being held on the lot. He stated the new fill area would be a grass surface, the same as it is now.

Councilmember White asked the property owner, Bill Talbott, how many vehicles would be stored on the lot. Talbott answered just as many need to be serviced and that they would only be on the lot the time it took to repair the vehicle.

Councilmember Baldwin made a motion to approve a excavation permit for the collision center at Colonial Ford with a 10 day waiting period from August 16, 2011 to give time to notify all adjoining property owners as well as the permit being contingent upon the receipt of the DEP permit. Certified letter, return receipts for the adjoining property owners must be submitted to the Zoning Office. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

**ORDINANCES**:

*Ordinance 223*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for 2nd reading:

> "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO."

A third reading and a public hearing will be held at the September 20, 2011 Council meeting.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Ordinance 223 on 2nd reading. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 225*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for 2nd reading:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

A third reading and a public hearing will be held at the September 20, 2011 Council meeting.

Councilmember Baldwin made a motion to approve Ordinance 225 on 2nd reading. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 224*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for 2nd reading:

> "AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG."

Rod Lowe of Bassett & Lowe stated the rate increase was to allow the possibility of the City receiving funding for low interest loans. He stated the rate increase would set the threshold that would qualify the City to receive grants and low interest loans. Mayor Manchester stated that no one liked to raise rates and stated the goal was make improvements to the water plant and to finance them at a low cost.

Mayor Manchester stated the rate increase was a 15.3% increase in rates across the board. Manchester opened a public hearing and hearing no comments from the public closed the hearing.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Ordinance 224 on second reading Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

**RESOLUTIONS**:

*Resolution 374*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following resolution for passage:

WHEREAS, natural, technological, and man-made hazards can affect the City; and

WHEREAS, significant structural, historical, and economic losses could result from an occurrence of a natural, technological, or man-made hazard event; and

WHEREAS, The City Council of Lewisburg has partnered with the Region IV Planning and Development Council to regionalize Greenbrier County's Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan in an effort to further identify, define, and characterize the hazards affecting Lewisburg as well as to continue identifying and prioritizing projects that could lesson hazard vulnerability; and

WHEREAS, The City Council of Lewisburg has a strong interest in reducing losses from future hazard occurrences; and

WHEREAS, the hazard mitigation plan is a federal and state requirement to maintain eligibility for hazard mitigation funding, and by that requirement, must be updated a minimum of every five (5) years; and

WHEREAS, a cooperative effort is an efficient way to plan for and reduce hazard susceptibility in all government jurisdictions in Greenbrier County, West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lewisburg joined the Greenbrier County Commission and the communities with Region IV in the completion of this regionalized Hazard Mitigation Plan update.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the City of Lewisburg does hereby adopt the regionalized Region IV PDC Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

**ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF LEWISBURG,** at the meeting held on the 16th day of August, 2011.

ATTEST:

_____
Shannon Ninnemann, CMC, City Recorder

APPROVED:

_____
John Manchester, Mayor
Mayor Manchester asked Police Chief Stover and Fire Chief Pennington if they had any concerns with the resolution as presented. They answered "no."

Councilmember Baldwin made a motion to approve Resolution 374 for passage. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Etten and Evans) the motion carried.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS:

*Sister City*

Councilmember Baldwin stated he has been working on forming a committee to work on creating a Sister City. He stated he would present an update at the September 2011 City Council meeting.

*All Star Community Award*

Mayor Manchester stated the City had received an All Star Community Award for the L&R Trail project at the West Virginia Municipal League meeting in Huntington, WV. He stated this is the 6th year in a row the City has received an award at the League meeting.

*Coolest Small Town*

Manchester noted that a celebration has been scheduled for the release of the Budget Travel magazine announcing Lewisburg as the winner of the Coolest Small Town contest on August 23 at the Visitor's Center on Washington Street.

*Energy Efficiency meeting*

Manchester announced that an energy efficiency meeting was going to be held at City Hall on August 31.

*Fracking update*

Manchester stated that Lewisburg is the only City remaining in the State of West Virginia out of the 4 original ones who had banned the practice of fracking. He also noted that the judge in the Morgantown case had ruled against that City inferring that the authority resides with the State DEP not cities to regulate oil and gas. He noted he had been contacted by PBS and the Charleston Gazette to talk about the City's ban on fracking.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS:**

*Planning Commission report*

No meeting was held.

*Parks Commission report*

No meeting was held.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE POLICE DEPARTMENT:**

Chief Stover reported that traffic control issues with the PGA Golf tournament at The Greenbrier and the related music concerts in Fairlea went fairly well with the exception of the first concert. He stated that traffic got backed up that first night. He noted that after that concert, they instituted two alternate routes to flow traffic to Fairlea. He stated the Police Department was also going to use those alternate routes during the upcoming WV State Fair. He also stated the Department had received a reimbursement check from The Greenbrier for overtime for the

officers doing traffic control. He noted the Police Department had also worked DUI patrols during the same period of time.

He announced that the 4th annual Dare to Cruz Car Show was going to be held on September 10 from 10:00 am until 2:00 p.n. He said the car show was a fund raiser for the DARE program.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE FIRE DEPARTMENT**:

Mayor Manchester stated that the Ronceverte Fire Protection Agreement needs to be extended for another month.

Councilmember White made a motion to extend the Fire Protection Agreement with the City of Ronceverte until the September 2011 City Council meeting with the same terms and conditions. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the agreement. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion carried.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM COUNCIL COMMITTEES:**

*Finance Committee report*

Councilmember White reported on the following events of the August 9, 2011 Finance Committee report:

- The Committee recommended approval of a lease for a 2012 Dodge Charger for the Police Department. She noted a resolution was required to approve the lease document.

Recorder Ninnemann read the following resolution by title for passage:

> "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A MASTER EQUIPMENT LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS, AND DETERMINING OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH."

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to approve Resolution 376 as presented. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion carried.

- The Committee recommended approval of the purchase of rifle scopes from Practical Firearms Training in the amount of $3,080.00 for the Police Department.

Councilmember Baldwin made a motion to approve the purchase of rifle scopes for the Police Department from Practical Firearms Training in the amount of $3,080.00. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended replacement of the current dump truck used for snow removal with a 2011 Hino Dump Truck. at a cost of $85,293.

Councilmember White noted a resolution was necessary to approve the lease purchase.

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to approve Resolution 377 to enter into a 3 year lease agreement to purchase a 2011 Hino Dump Truck at a cost of $85,293 with Country Roads Financing with $2,587.85 monthly payments. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion

- The Finance Committee recommended approval and acceptance of the 2011 Street paving bid from Greenbrier Excavating for $104.55 per ton.

Council member Baldwin made a motion to recommend accepting the bid from Greenbrier Excavating and Paving, Inc. for $104.55 per ton for the 2011 Street paving. Council member Lutz seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion.

- The Finance Committee recommended approval to allocate $1,000 to cover the cost of travel and training of an AmeriCorps worker for a period of one year.

Council member Lutz made a motion to recommend to Council to approve up to $1,000 to cover the travel and training cost of an AmeriCorps worker for a period of one year and for the training cost of the Assistant City Administrator to supervise the position. Council member Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion.

- The Finance Committee recommended approval of Plan B Hybrid for an employee merit increase including the City Administrator.

Council member Lutz made a motion to recommend to Council to approve Plan B Hybrid option for employee merit with the City Administrator being included in Category 1. Council member Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion.

*Public Works Committee Report*

Director of Public Works Carver reported on the following events of the August 9, 2011 Public Works Committee meeting:

- Carver stated that he has received a copy of the Radio Meter Read agreement with the FCC. He noted the next step in the process was to secure the tower sites and then install the meter boxes. He projected that work would begin in October.
- Carver stated that the 2011 paving project would be completed in October.
- The Route 219 Sidewalk project will be started in Mid August.
- The DEP inspection report on the water plant came back "clean."
- The new electrical service has been installed at the Courtney Street Building (former Library location). The heat and AC are now working.

*Public Safety Committee Report*

No meeting was held.

**ADJOURNMENT**:

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 9:18 p.m. Councilmember White seconded the motion. . With three (3) in favor and two (2) absent (Evans and Etten) the motion carried.

**Minutes of City Council**
**September 20, 2011**
**Regular Session**

The Council of the City of Lewisburg met in regular session on Tuesday, September 20, 2011 at 7:30 p.m. in the Paul R. Cooley Council Chamber located at 942 Washington Street West.

**PRESENT:** Mayor John Manchester, Recorder Shannon Ninnemann, CMC; Councilmembers: Josh Baldwin, Andrew Evans , Joseph Lutz and Beverly White; Public Works Director Mark Carver; Treasurer Susan Honaker, Police Chief Tim Stover and Fire Chief Wayne Pennington.

**ABSENT**: Councilmember Mark Etten and Zoning Officer Ken Tubbs.

**VISITORS:** Reporters; Heather Blake of the *West Virginia Daily News,* Peggy McKenzie of the *Mountain Messenger,* Tina Alvey of the Beckley Register Herald, Phyllis Crickenberger, Bill Patton and John Stump.

## CALL TO ORDER:

Mayor Manchester called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m.

## INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

Recorder Ninnemann gave the invocation and Councilmember White led the pledge of allegiance.

## VISITORS REPORT:

No reports were given.

## APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

*August 16, 2011*

Councilmember White made a motion to approve the August 16, 2011 regular session minutes as presented. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With three (3) in favor, one absent (Etten) and one (1) abstention (Evans) the motion carried.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE MAYOR:

*301 Courtney Drive Property (Former Library) Roof Replacement Bids Consideration*

Mayor Manchester stated the City had received only one bid for the roof replacement of the Courtney Street Building and Annex Building. He reported that Schleiff Construction had submitted a bid with two options. Bid A is to install a standing seam metal roof ($57,300) on the main building and a cedar shake roof ($15,440) on the annex building for a total cost of

$ 72,740. Bid B is to install an architectural shingle roof on the main building ($51,400) and a cedar shake roof on the annex building for $66,840.

Manchester reminded Council the City had received a $10,000 grant from the State of WV and a $5,000 grant from the Hollowell Foundation and a $33,000 insurance settlement. He noted the City would only have to come up with an additional $24,740 if they accepted Bid A. He stated the Lewisburg Historic Landmark Commission was in favor of bid A because they felt that a metal standing seam roof would be more in keeping with the building than an architectural shingle roof would be.

Councilmember White made a motion to accept Bid A from Schleiff Construction to install a standing seam metal roof ($57,300) on the main building and a cedar shake roof ($15,440) on the annex building for a total cost of $ 72,740. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

*Set the date for Halloween Trick or Treating*

Police Chief Stover stated that Halloween Trick or Treating had been set for Monday, October 31 from 6:00 p.m. until 8:00 p.m. Mayor Manchester reminded folks only to visit houses that have their front porch light on.

**PROCLAMATIONS**:

*Assisted Living Week*

Recorder Ninnemann read a portion of a proclamation announcing September 11-17 as Assisted Living Week in Lewisburg.

*Greenbrier Valley Shrine Day*

Recorder Ninnemann read a portion of a proclamation declaring September 24th as Shrine Day in the City of Lewisburg.

**ORDINANCES**:

*Ordinance 223*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for third reading:

> "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF

> WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO."

John Stump, Bond Counsel, stated the passage of this ordinance allows him to put the financing of the project out to bid with financial institutions. He stated that after financing had been selected the City could put the project out to bid. Stump stated the Ordinance puts into place the framework for the issuance of bonds.

Mayor John Manchester called the public hearing to order. Hearing no comments from the public he closed the hearing.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Resolution 223 on third reading. Councilmember Evans seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 225*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following Ordinance by title for third reading:

> "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO."

John Stump, Bond Counsel, stated this ordinance covered costs related to the design of the proposed new water treatment plant. He noted the ordinance will cover the costs of engineering fees to plan the new water treatment plant. Stump

said the Ordinance could cover the issuance of up to $2 million but that he did not believe the City would need $2 million. He stated it would probably more like $ 1.6 million. He also noted that PSC approval is not required on design loans. Mayor Manchester called a public hearing to order. Hearing no comments from the public he closed the public hearing.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Ordinance 225 on second reading. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

*Ordinance 226*

Recorder Ninnemann read the following ordinance by title for 1st reading.

> "AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE V SECTION 35 (b) (8) OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG ZONING ORDINANCE, TO PROVIDE FOR THE REGULATION OF ITINERANT VENDORS AND MOBILE EATING ESTABLISHMENTS."

Mayor Manchester stated there has been a growing concern in the City regarding the increasing number of requests the City has received from mobile eating establishments wanting to set up alongside the roads in Lewisburg especially Route 219 and Route 60. He stated this concern was brought to the Planning Commission and the Commission had recommended approval of the ordinance to regulate itinerant vendors and mobile eating establishments.

Councilmember Evans made a motion to approve Ordinance 226 on first reading. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

**RESOLUTIONS**:

*Resolution 378*

Recorder Ninnemann read the title of the following Resolution for passage:

**General Fund Budget Fiscal Year 2012 Revision Number 2**

At a regular session of the municipal council held September 20, 2011 the following order was made and entered.

> "SUBJECT: The revision of the Levy Estimate (Budget) for the General Fund of the City of Lewisburg. The following resolution was offered:

RESOLVED: That subject to approval of the State Auditor as ex officio chief inspector of public office the municipal council does hereby direct the budget be revised PRIOR TO THE EXPENDITURE OR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR WHICH NO APPROPRIATION OR INSUFFICIENT APPROPRIATON CURRENTLY EXISTS., as shown on budget revision number two, a copy of which is entered as part of this record."

Mayor Manchester stated this resolution was recommended for approval by the Finance Committee.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve Resolution 378 for passage. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**:

Mayor Manchester announced that "Not in Our Town, Light in the Darkness" a film about hate crimes had been played at City Hall on Monday, September 19, 2011. He noted that showing the film had been an initiative from the National League of Cities.

Mayor Manchester displayed and shared a proclamation from Natalie Tennant, West Virginia Secretary of State, to honor Lewisburg as the Coolest Small Town in America.

He announced that Bill Danhoff, the artist who co-wrote the song "Country Roads" with John Denver was going to be playing at the Irish Pub on Washington Street on September 24th. He noted that Danhoff was a friend of Patrick O'Flareherty from the Pub.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**:

*Planning Commission Report*

Mayor Manchester reported on the following events of the September 1, 2011 Planning Commission meeting:

- The Commission considered a draft ordinance to regulate yard sales.
- The Commission considered a draft ordinance to regulate mobile eating establishments and itinerant vendors. The Commission recommended passage of the ordinance to City Council.

*Parks Commission Report*

Councilmember Evans reported on the following events of the September 14, 2011 Parks Commission meeting:

- The Commission discussed the upcoming Open Streets Festival which is being held on October 1st.
- A discussion was held about plans for the next step with the L&R Trail. Mayor Manchester noted the City had submitted applications for a grant for the continuation of the Trail. He said the City expects to hear back about the grant application by the end of October.
- The Commission discussed whether or not there was need for a cigarette butt receptacle at the Center Green Space. Evans noted that several children had been witnessed engaging in inappropriate actions with discarded cigarette butts in the green space. Councilmember Baldwin stated he felt placing a cigarette butt receptacle in the green space would invite smokers to smoke there. Mayor Manchester stated that he had tested a cigarette butt receptacle that fitted on top of one of the trash cans just in front of the Irish Pub on Washington Street approximately two years ago. He gave up on the idea after the receptacle was stolen only two weeks after it was installed. Fire Chief Pennington asked if the Green Space had been adopted by the City Parks System. The Mayor answered no. Chief Pennington stated that all the Parks were under a no alcohol or tobacco policy. If the green space were accepted then no one would be allowed to smoke there.

Councilmember Evans made a motion to have City Administrator Manchester draft an ordinance adopting the Green Space into the Park System to have it fall under the "no tobacco" Parks policy. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE POLICE DEPARTMENT**:

Police Chief Stover stated the 4th annual Dare To Cruz Car Show had been held on Saturday, September 10th. He announced a car collector from Roanoke, VA even brought the "Bat Mobile" and made a $500 donation to the show. He also said that Matco Tools donated $470. He noted that $2,804 was raised for the DARE Program.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE FIRE DEPARTMENT**:

No report was given.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM COUNCIL COMMITTEES:

*Finance Committee Report*

Councilmember White reported on the following events of the September 13, 2011 Finance Committee meeting:

- The Finance Committee tabled consideration of a change order for the radio read meter project so that more information could be provided about the exact cost of the "iperl" meters. Mayor Manchester stated the change order was for the additional cost of utilizing Sensus iPerl water meters in place of the Sensus SR-II meters as originally bid in the project. The total cost would be $57,022. 21

Councilmember White made a motion to approve change order number 6 for the radio read water meter project for the additional cost of utilizing Sensus iPerl water meters in place of the Sensus SR-II meters as originally bid in the project with a total cost of $57,022. 21. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended acceptance of the bid from Liquid Engineering at a cost of $13,000 to inspect and clean the water storage tanks.

Councilmember White made a motion to accept the bid from Liquid Engineering at a cost of $13,000 to inspect and clean the water storage tanks. Councilmember Evans seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended approval of a bid from Cross Truck Equipment in the amount of $11,390 for a snow plow.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve a bid from Cross Truck Equipment, Inc. for a snow plow in the amount of $11,390. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended giving the City Administrator a merit raise of $2,000 effective September 1, 2011.

Councilmember White made a motion to give the City Administrator a merit raise of $2,000 effective September 1, 2011. Councilmember Evans seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended the approval of the firm of David L. Howell to conduct the audits for the fiscal year 2010-2011 at a total cost of $7,000.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve the firm of David L. Howell to conduct the audits for the fiscal year 2010-2011 at a total cost of $7,000. Councilmember Lutz seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee discussed the possibility of selling surplus City property during the discussion about the purchase of a new snow plow.

Councilmember White made a motion to authorize the Public Works Department to advertise the sale of the surplus property and then proceed with a sale. Councilmember Baldwin seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

- The Finance Committee recommended approval of Coal Severance Fund, General Fund and Water Fund Financial Statements for the period ending June 30, 2011.

Councilmember White made a motion to approve the Coal Severance Fund, General Fund and Water Fund Financial Statements for the period ending June 30, 2011. Councilmember Evans seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

*Public Works Committee Report*

Director of Public Works Carver commented on the following events of the September 13, 2011 Public Works Committee meeting:

- Carver noted the City was waiting on easements to be gained to proceed with the Water Radio Read project. He stated that if the weather held up, the City may be able to get all the meters into the ground by the first of the year.
- Carver reported that the Court Street and Route 219 Sidewalk projects were proceeding and moving along nicely.
- He stated that various project updates were discussed at the September 13th meeting.
- Street paving is slated to be completed in October.

*Public Safety Committee Report*

Councilmember Lutz reported on the following events of the September 7, 2011 Public Safety Committee meeting:

- The meeting was brought to order to discuss the problem of the abuse of the prescription drug Opana in Lewisburg. He noted that community leaders from the area all came together to discuss the many ambulance calls and 3 suicide attempts (2 were successful) that have resulted from the use of Opana.

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to direct Mayor Manchester to develop a resolution reflecting the concern the City has with the abuse of the use of the prescription drug Opana.

Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

**ADJOURNMENT**:

Councilmember Lutz made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 8:55 p.m. Councilmember White seconded the motion. With four (4) in favor and one (1) absent (Etten) the motion carried.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AND FIRST DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned Clerk of the City of Lewisburg (the "City") hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the City.

* * * * * * * * *

The Council of the City met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 19th day of June, 2012, in Lewisburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PRESENT: | John Manchester | - | Mayor |
| | Shannon Ninnemann | - | Clerk |
| | Beverly White | - | Councilperson |
| | Mark Etten | - | Councilperson |
| | Wade McClure | - | Councilperson |
| | Mark Bowe | - | Councilperson |
| | Andrew Evans | - | Councilperson |

ABSENT: None.

John Manchester, Mayor, presided, and Shannon Ninnemann, acted as Clerk. The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

The Mayor presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE OHIO VALLEY BANK; APPROVING A CONFORMED ORDINANCE; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

* * * * * * * * *

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of the City of Lewisburg and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of June, 2012.

Clerk

522450.00007

**WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION**
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

**NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM**

Date of Report: June 27, 2012

ISSUE: City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (Ohio Valley Bank Company)

ADDRESS: 942 Washington Street, West, Lewisburg, WV 24901 COUNTY: Greenbrier

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED:

ISSUE DATE: 06/27/2012
CLOSING DATE: 06/27/2012
ISSUE AMOUNT: $486,000
RATE: 4.0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: NA
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE NA
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $2,959.98
PAYING AGENT: Issuer

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: The Ohio Valley Bank Company
Contact: Bryan Stepp
Phone: (304) 743-8897 ext 119

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: John Manchester
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.645.2080

OTHER:
Agency:
Contact:
Position:
Phone:

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ To Issuer $
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the City directly to The Ohio Valley Bank Company. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2012 A Reserve Account. Payments into the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account will commence one month from Closing. The Reserve Requirement is $35,520.00

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

OHIO VALLEY BANK.

June 8, 2012

Katy Mallory
Project Finance Manager
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

RE: City of Lewisburg

Dear Ms. Mallory:

The Ohio Valley Bank Co. would like to submit the following proposal for the purchase of tax-exempt, bank qualified water revenue bonds (the "Bonds") pay for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements to the City's water system.

| | |
|---|---|
| Borrower: | City of Lewisburg (the "City") |
| Principal Amount: | Up to $550,000.00 |
| Terms: | 20 years |
| Payments: | Monthly principal and interest payments to start within 30 days of the date of closing. |
| Interest Rate: | 4.00% fixed – assuming the notes are tax-exempt and bank qualified. |
| Security: | First lien pledge of the gross revenues of the water system, on a parity with the City's existing outstanding water revenue bonds.. |
| Bank Fee: | None |
| Other Fees: | The City will pay all fees and expenses of bond counsel and any other counsel engaged by the City. |

This bid proposal will expire on June 29, 2012 unless extended in writing by the Ohio Valley Bank Co.

Sincerely,

Bryan F. Stepp
Sr. Vice President

OHIO VALLEY BANK

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Bryan F. Stepp, Senior Vice President of Ohio Valley Bank Company, Milton, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), on behalf of the Purchaser in connection with its purchase of $486,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (the "Bonds"), issued by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") on the date hereof, hereby makes the following representations and warranties to you that:

1. We have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of tax-exempt obligations, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by our purchase of the Bonds, and our net worth and available assets are such that we are able to bear the economic risk of our purchase of the Bonds.

2. We understand that the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable by the Issuer solely from and secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System; that the Bonds are special and limited obligations of the Issuer and are not general obligations or secured by any obligation or pledge of any monies received or to be received by the Issuer other than as described above; that the Bonds do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

There are outstanding bonds of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment being the Issuer's (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking & Trust Company), dated May 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

3. We understand that no official statement, prospectus, offering circular or other offering statement containing material information with respect to the Issuer or the Bonds is being issued, that the Bonds are unrated, and that in due diligence, we have made our own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Issuer, the Bonds and the security therefor, and other material factors affecting the security for and payment of the Bonds, and are relying solely on such inquiry and analysis in our purchase of the Bonds.

4. We acknowledge that during the course of the transaction and prior to the sale of the Bonds, we have requested or have had access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, to which a reasonable investor would attach significance in making investment decisions, and we have had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Issuer, the Bonds and the security therefor, so that as a reasonable investor, we have been able to make our decision to purchase the Bonds. No such information requested by us has been denied to us.

5. Because of our experience in financial and business matters, we feel that we are qualified to make the inquiry and analysis described in paragraph 3 and to understand fully the documents and information described in paragraph 4.

6. We understand that the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), prescribes satisfaction of several requirements in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which apply after issuance of the Bonds, and that noncompliance by the Issuer with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus, subject to federal income taxation retroactively to the date hereof. We also understand that under the Code, interest on obligations, such as the Bonds, which are not "private activity bonds," are not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations by Section 55 of the Code, but that a provision of the Code which is applicable to corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), and which would impose an alternative minimum tax on a portion of the excess of adjusted net book income over pre-book alternative minimum taxable income, could subject part of the interest on the Bonds received by corporations to such corporate alternative minimum tax. Additionally, we understand that for tax years beginning after 1986, interest on the Bonds earned by some corporations could be subject to the environmental tax imposed by Section 59A of the Code and enacted by the Superfund Revenue Act of 1986, and that for taxable years beginning after 1986, interest on the Bonds earned by certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States could be subject to the branch profits tax imposed by the Code.

7. We understand that the Bonds (a) are not being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and are not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (b) will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange, (c) will carry no rating from any rating service, and (d) may be resold only to purchasers who meet the criteria set forth herein and who, as a condition to such purchase, deliver an executed letter substantially in the form hereof to Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

8. We are purchasing the Bonds for investment in our own account and do not intend to divide the Bonds purchased by us nor to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds

purchased by us, except as permitted by law on a basis of full disclosure to any subsequent holder of the Bonds and subject to applicable securities laws and regulations thereunder.

9. We have had the opportunity to consult with and be advised by legal counsel as to the significance of this letter and we have satisfied ourselves that the Bonds are a lawful investment for us under all applicable laws.

Very truly yours,

OHIO VALLEY BANK COMPANY

By: _____
Bryan F. Stepp
Its: Senior Vice President

522450.00007

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

# CLOSING MEMORANDUM

**To:** **Financing Team**

**From:** **John C. Stump, Esquire**

**Date:** **June 27, 2012**

**Re:** **City of Lewisburg**
**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A**

---

Check to Steptoe & Johnson PLLC ..... $19,500.00
Bond Counsel

DISBURSEMENTS TO DEPOSITORY BANK ..... $466,500.00

| | |
|---|---|
| Payor: | Ohio Valley Bank Company |
| Source: | Series 2012 A Bonds Proceeds |
| Form: | Wire |
| Payee: | City of Lewisburg |
| ABA #: | 051904524 |
| Account #: | 9010023654 |
| Bank: | City National Bank |
| Contact: | Barbara Phillips 304.647.1625 |

TOTAL ..... $486,000.00

522450.00007

5939132

**FAIRLEA TANK PROJECT**

To: Bryan F. Stepp, SVP
The Ohio Valley Bank Company
280 Main St., Milton, WV 25541
Ph: 304.743.8897 x 119
Fax: 304.743.8296

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED FAIRLEA TANK WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lewisburg, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the Water Project funded by the Ohio Valley Bank Company (OVB) and Branch Banking & Trust ("BB&T") and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has been paid from another source.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

**NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Lewisburg by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

| | Total | OVB (Series 2012 A) | Remaining BB&T (Series 2009) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Steptoe & Johnson (Bond & PSC) | 19,500.00 | 19,500.00 | 0.00 |
| Chapman Technical Group | 69,080.58 | 0.00 | 69,080.58 |
| Total | 88,580.58 | 19,500.00 | 69,080.58 |

**ADOPTED BY** the **City of Lewisburg**, at the meeting held on the 19th day of June, 2012.

By: _____
Its: Mayor

CAP.

534788

**OHIO VALLEY BANK**

Gallipolis, Ohio

REMITTER: ***CITY OF LEWISBURG***

DATE 6/27/12

SPECIMEN

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ***STEPTOE AND JOHNSON*** $ $19,500.00

EXACTLY **19,500 AND 00/100 DOLLARS

EXACTLY 19,500 dols 00 cts

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Jamie Taylor

**OFFICIAL CHECK**

⑈0000534788⑈ ⑆044204370⑆ 0013021⑈

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196
(304) 353-8181 Fax
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

July 18, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

**CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED**

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed envelope.

Thank you for your attention to this letter. If you have any questions regarding any of the issues set forth herein, or if I can be of any service, please do not hesitate to call.

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

John C. Stump

JCS/bsl
Enclosure

522450.00007

Form **8038-G**
(Rev. September 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

# Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate instructions.
**Caution:** *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

**Part I** **Reporting Authority** — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Issuer's name<br>City of Lewisburg | 2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN)<br>55-6000198 |
| 3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions) | 3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a |
| 4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) / Room/suite<br>942 Washington Street West | 5 Report number *(For IRS Use Only)*<br>3 |
| 6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code<br>Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901 | 7 Date of issue<br>06/27/2012 |
| 8 Name of issue<br>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A | 9 CUSIP number<br>none |
| 10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information (see instructions)<br>John Manchester, Mayor | 10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a<br>304.645.2080 |

**Part II** **Type of Issue (enter the issue price).** See the instructions and attach schedule.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Education | 11 | |
| 12 | Health and hospital | 12 | |
| 13 | Transportation | 13 | |
| 14 | Public safety | 14 | |
| 15 | Environment (including sewage bonds) | 15 | 486,000 |
| 16 | Housing | 16 | |
| 17 | Utilities | 17 | |
| 18 | Other. Describe ▶ | 18 | |
| 19 | If obligations are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a ▶ ☐<br>If obligations are BANs, check only box 19b ▶ ☐ | | |
| 20 | If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐ | | |

**Part III** **Description of Obligations.** Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

| | (a) Final maturity date | (b) Issue price | (c) Stated redemption price at maturity | (d) Weighted average maturity | (e) Yield |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 06/27/2032 | $ 486,000 | $ 486,000 | 11.2590 years | 4.0763 % |

**Part IV** **Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Proceeds used for accrued interest | | | 22 | |
| 23 | Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b)) | | | 23 | 486,000 |
| 24 | Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount) | 24 | 15,000 | | |
| 25 | Proceeds used for credit enhancement | 25 | | | |
| 26 | Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund | 26 | | | |
| 27 | Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues | 27 | | | |
| 28 | Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues | 28 | | | |
| 29 | Total (add lines 24 through 28) | | | 29 | 15,000 |
| 30 | Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here) | | | 30 | 471,000 |

**Part V** **Description of Refunded Bonds.** Complete this part only for refunding bonds.

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ _____ years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ _____ years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY) ▶
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY)

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.**

Cat. No. 63773S Form **8038-G** (Rev. 9-2011)

## Part VI Miscellaneous

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) | 35 | |
| 36a | Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC) (see instructions) | 36a | |
| b | Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ | | |
| c | Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ | | |
| 37 | Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units | 37 | |

38a If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Enter the date of the master pool obligation ▶

c Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

d Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

39 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☑

40 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

41a If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Name of hedge provider ▶

c Type of hedge ▶

d Term of hedge ▶

42 If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box ▶ ☐

43 If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box ▶ ☑

44 If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box ▶ ☑

45a If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement ▶

b Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶

**Signature and Consent**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

Tom Manchester 6/27/12

Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date — Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

| Print/Type preparer's name | Preparer's signature | Date | Check ☐ if self-employed | PTIN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Stump | | 6/27/2002 | | P01236822 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Firm's name ▶ | Steptoe & Johnson PLLC | Firm's EIN ▶ | 55-0286140 |
| Firm's address ▶ | PO Box 1588, Charleston, West Virginia 25326 | Phone no. | 304.353.8000 |

FILE COPY

Form **8038-G** (Rev. September 2011) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

# Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate instructions.
**Caution:** *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

**Part I** Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Issuer's name: City of Lewisburg | 2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN): 55-6000198 |
| 3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions) | 3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a |
| 4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): 942 Washington Street West — Room/suite | 5 Report number (For IRS Use Only): 3 |
| 6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901 | 7 Date of issue: 06/27/2012 |
| 8 Name of issue: Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A | 9 CUSIP number: none |
| 10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information (see instructions): John Manchester, Mayor | 10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a: 304.645.2080 |

**Part II** Type of Issue (enter the issue price). See the instructions and attach schedule.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Education | 11 | |
| 12 | Health and hospital | 12 | |
| 13 | Transportation | 13 | |
| 14 | Public safety | 14 | |
| 15 | Environment (including sewage bonds) | 15 | 486,000 |
| 16 | Housing | 16 | |
| 17 | Utilities | 17 | |
| 18 | Other. Describe ▶ | 18 | |
| 19 | If obligations are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a ▶ ☐ | | |
| | If obligations are BANs, check only box 19b ▶ ☐ | | |
| 20 | If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐ | | |

**Part III** Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

| | (a) Final maturity date | (b) Issue price | (c) Stated redemption price at maturity | (d) Weighted average maturity | (e) Yield |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 06/27/2032 | $ 486,000 | $ 486,000 | 11.2590 years | 4.0763 % |

**Part IV** Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Proceeds used for accrued interest | | | 22 | |
| 23 | Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b)) | | | 23 | 486,000 |
| 24 | Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount) | 24 | 15,000 | | |
| 25 | Proceeds used for credit enhancement | 25 | | | |
| 26 | Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund | 26 | | | |
| 27 | Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues | 27 | | | |
| 28 | Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues | 28 | | | |
| 29 | Total (add lines 24 through 28) | | | 29 | 15,000 |
| 30 | Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here) | | | 30 | 471,000 |

**Part V** Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 31 | Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ | years |
| 32 | Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ | years |
| 33 | Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY) ▶ | |
| 34 | Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ MM/DD/YYYY) | |

## Part VI Miscellaneous

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) | 35 | |
| 36a | Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC) (see instructions) | 36a | |
| b | Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ | | |
| c | Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ | | |
| 37 | Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units | 37 | |

38a If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Enter the date of the master pool obligation ▶

c Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

d Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

39 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☑

40 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

41a If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Name of hedge provider ▶

c Type of hedge ▶

d Term of hedge ▶

42 If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box ▶ ☐

43 If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box ▶ ☑

44 If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box ▶ ☑

45a If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement ▶

b Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶

**Signature and Consent**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

Joe Manchester 6/27/12

▶ Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date — ▶ Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

| Print/Type preparer's name | Preparer's signature | Date | Check ☐ if self-employed | PTIN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Stump | | 6/27/2002 | | P01236822 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Firm's name ▶ | Steptoe & Johnson PLLC | Firm's EIN ▶ | 55-0286140 |
| Firm's address ▶ | PO Box 1588, Charleston, West Virginia 25326 | Phone no. | 304.353.8000 |

7009 2820 0004 3894 7267

**U.S. Postal Service™**
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information visit our website at www.usps.com®

OFFICIAL USE

| | |
|---|---|
| Postage | $ 1.50 |
| Certified Fee | |
| Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required) | |
| Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | |
| Total Postage & Fees | $ 6.80 |

Postmark Here

Sent To Brandy 522450.00007
Street, Apt. or PO Box
Internal Revenue Service
City, State
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

PS Form 3800, August 2006 See Reverse for Instructions

**SENDER: *COMPLETE THIS SECTION***

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature
X RECEIVED ☐ Agent ☐ Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name) JUL 26 2012 C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? ☐ Yes
If YES, enter delivery address below: ☐ No
OGDEN, UT

3. Service Type
☒ Certified Mail ☐ Express Mail
☐ Registered ☒ Return Receipt for Merchandise
☐ Insured Mail ☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? *(Extra Fee)* ☐ Yes

2. Article Number *(Transfer from service label)* 7009 2820 0004 3894 7267 522450 00007

PS Form 3811, February 2004 Domestic Return Receipt 102595-02-M-1540

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL

5/21/2012

Entered: May 1, 2012

CASE NO. 12-0052-W-CN

CITY OF LEWISBURG
Lewisburg, Greenbrier County.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system; and for approval of the financing thereof.

## RECOMMENDED DECISION

This Order approves the City's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to the City's existing waterworks system and also approves the financing for the project.

## PROCEDURE

On January 17, 2012, the City of Lewisburg (City) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system and for approval of financing related to the project. The project consists of the installation of a new 300,000-gallon water storage tank in Fairlea, West Virginia, to replace an existing 200,000-gallon tank in Fairlea and an existing 100,000-gallon tank in Teaberry, both of which are to be demolished. The estimated cost of the project is not to exceed $750,000. The City proposed to finance the project with a loan not to exceed $600,000 from a financial institution not yet determined with an interest rate not to exceed 5% for a term of 20 years. The remainder of the project's financing would be through the use of remaining funds from a prior bond issue. There is no proposed rate increase associated with the project and the City will continue to charge its customers the current rates which became effective September 30, 2011.

By Commission Order dated January 27, 2012, the City was required to publish a copy of the Notice of Filing once in a qualified newspaper, as provided in West Virginia Code §§59-3-1, *et seq.*, published and of general circulation in Greenbrier County, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. The City was also required to separately mail the Form No. 14 Notice of Filing to each of its resale customers, via certified mail, return receipt requested, and make due return to the Commission of its affidavit as proper certification that the notice was provided.

On February 10, 2012, the City filed copies of the signature cards from the certified mail delivery evidencing that the City had provided notice to its resale customers.

On February 21, 2012, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the February 14, 2012 Utilities Division Initial and Final Recommendation prepared by James Spurlock, Technical Analyst, Engineering Division, and James Boggess, Utilities Analyst II, Utilities Division. Staff noted that the City's filing did not include a Rule 42 Exhibit and did not include funding source letters. The City also did not submit evidence that $150,000 was available from another bond issue. Staff recommended that the case be dismissed and be refiled with a complete Rule 42 Exhibit and evidence of committed funding. Alternatively, the City could request a tolling of the statutory due date.

On February 28, 2012, Todd M. Swanson, Esquire, filed a Notice of Appearance on behalf of the City.

On March 1, 2012, the City filed the following: a Rule 42 Exhibit; the City's bond ordinance; an account statement evidencing funds which will be used from a prior bond issuance; and a copy of the agreement between the City and its engineer.

By Commission Order dated March 6, 2012, the proceeding was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges with a decision due date of on or before July 2, 2012.

On March 14, 2012, the City filed the Affidavit of Publication from the West Virginia Daily News which indicated that the Notice of Filing had been published on March 8, 2012.

On April 17, 2012, Staff Attorney Robertson filed the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the April 16, 2012 Further Final Recommendation prepared by Mr. Spurlock and Mr. Boggess. Staff reported that the 200,000-gallon Fairlea tank was identified several years ago as needing upgrades, repairs, cleaning and painting, or replacement. The City decided it would be most prudent and feasible to replace the tank. The 100,000-gallon Teaberry tank is badly deteriorated and leaking. The Teaberry tank will be decommissioned and a new 279,000-gallon tank will be constructed at the Fairlea site. The total project cost is projected to not exceed $750,000. The itemized cost estimate contained in the engineering report lists the total estimated project cost to be $719,250, which Staff opined was reasonable for the scope of the project. The cost per customer is $146 for the City's 4,925 existing customers. No new customers will be added as a result of the project. Engineering costs for the project are $164,550, or 38.7% of the construction cost of $425,000. The American Society of Civil Engineers Manual of Practice indicates that typical engineering fees are in the range of 18-25% for projects of this scope. Operation and maintenance expenses are not expected to change as a result of the project.

The State Office of Environmental Health Services issued Permit No. 18,713 for the project. Staff's review of the plans and specifications did not reveal any conflicts with the Commission's rules and regulations.

The City's current tariff became effective September 30, 2011, and no increase in rates and charges due to the project is proposed.

The project, not to exceed a cost of $750,000, will be partially financed by Series 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a 20-year maturity. The remaining $150,000 will be provided through funds from a prior bond issuance. At pro forma, the cash surplus, before the depreciation reserve of $70,476 is deducted, is $774,986, with a debt coverage factor of 306.04%.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, Staff recommended *inter alia* the following: (a) the City be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct improvements to its existing waterworks system as more fully defined in the engineering plans and contract documents on file with the Engineering Division; (b) approval of the financing for the project consisting of 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a 20-year maturity and $150,000 from a prior bond issuance; and (c) the certificate of convenience and necessity be granted contingent upon the City's receipt of all necessary federal, state and local permits and approvals for the proposed construction.

On April 20, 2012, the City filed a letter in which it indicated that it had no objection to any of Staff's recommendations and supported Staff's request that an Order be entered incorporating the recommendations.

As of the date of this Order, no protests have been filed in this proceeding.

## DISCUSSION

The instant project proposes to replace two (2) deteriorating water tanks in need of repair or replacement with one (1) larger tank. It is reasonable to conclude that the public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity for the replacement of these deteriorating water tanks.

## FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On January 17, 2012, the City of Lewisburg filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to the City's existing waterworks system. Although the project will add no new customers, the project will replace two (2) deteriorating water tanks with one (1) larger water tank. The total cost of the project is $750,000 and is to be financed with Series 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a 20-year maturity and $150,000 in funds from a prior bond issuance. The City's current rates, which became effective September 30, 2011, will remain unchanged and no rate increase will be necessary due to the project. (See, filing dated January 17, 2012; Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed April 17, 2012).

2. The City submitted the affidavit of publication reflecting that the Notice of Filing had been published on March 8, 2012, in the West Virginia Daily News, a qualified newspaper, published and of general circulation in Greenbrier County. (See, filing dated March 14, 2012).

3. As of the date of this Order, no protests have been filed. (See, case file generally).

4. The proposed improvements to the City's existing waterworks system consist of replacing two (2) deteriorating water tanks with one (1) larger water tank. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed April 17, 2012).

5. Commission Staff recommended *inter alia* that the City's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for the upgrade and improvement of the City's existing waterworks system, in the amount of $750,000, be approved with approval including funding consisting of 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a 20-year maturity and $150,000 from a prior bond issuance. Commission Staff also recommended that the certificate of convenience and necessity be granted contingent upon the City's receipt of all necessary federal, state and local permits and approvals for the proposed construction. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed April 17, 2012).

6. The City's current tariff became effective September 30, 2011, and the project will not result in an increase in rates. At pro forma, the cash surplus, before the depreciation reserve of $70,476 is deducted, is $774,986, with debt coverage of 306.04%. (See, filing dated January 17, 2012; Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed April 17, 2012).

7. The City has no objections to Staff's recommendations. (See, filing dated April 20, 2012).

## CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity to the City of Lewisburg for the replacement of the City's existing 200,000-gallon Fairlea water tank and 100,000-gallon Teaberry water tank. Approval is contingent upon the filing of any outstanding permits and clearances.

2. It is reasonable to approve the financing for the project which consists of 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a twenty (20) year maturity and $150,000 from a prior bond issuance.

## ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed herein on January 17, 2012, by the City of Lewisburg to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing water works system, be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, consisting of 2011A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a twenty (20) year maturity and $150,000 from a prior bond issuance, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans, scope or financing of the project, the City of Lewisburg obtain Commission approval of such changes prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in project costs which do not affect rates, the City of Lewisburg file herein an affidavit duly executed by a certified public accountant verifying that the City's rates and charges are not affected.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Lewisburg submit a copy of the certified tabulation of bids to the Commission, making the bids a part of the Commission's file in this case, as soon as the bids are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Lewisburg submit to the Commission the project engineer's certificate of substantial completion and inspection of the project as soon as it is received.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the City of Lewisburg comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Lewisburg submit all permits as soon as they are issued by governmental agencies prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.

Deborah Yost VanDervort
Administrative Law Judge

DYV:s:cdk
120052a.docx

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196 – Telephone
(304) 353-8180 – Facsimile
John.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

July 16, 2012

***Via Hand Delivery*** 01:37 PM JUL 16 2012 PSC EXEC SEC DIV

Sandra Squire, *Executive Secretary*
Public Service Commission of West Virginia
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

Case No.: 12-0052-W-CN

**CITY OF LEWISBURG**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for the approval of financing thereof.

Dear Ms. Squire:

Enclosed herein for filing on behalf of the City of Lewisburg, please find an affidavit by the City's certified public accountant.

Please file the enclosed affidavit and distribute the additional copies to the appropriate parties at the Commission. Additionally, I ask that you date stamp the file copy provided and return it with our messenger. Thank you in advance for your attention to this matter, and should you have any questions please contact me at (304) 353-8196.

Best Regards,

John C. Stump
(W. V. State Bar No. 6385)

Enclosures
522450.00007

**BASSETT & LOWE**
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541
Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150
Toll Free: 1-800-720-9629
e-mail: rlowe@bassettlowe.com

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA

Case No.: 12-0052-W-CN

04:32 PM JUL 16 2012 PSC EXEC SEC

**CITY OF LEWISBURG**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for the approval of financing thereof.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

**AFFIDAVIT**

I, Rodman G. Lowe, CPA, after making an oath of affirmation to tell the truth, say that, I have reviewed the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 12-0052-W-CN entered May 1, 2012 approving funding consisting of: (a) 2011 A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $600,000 at five percent (5%) interest with a twenty (20) year maturity, and (b) $150,000 from a prior bond issuance.

Based upon all the information that has been provided to me, to date, I am of the opinion that the rates and charges are not affected by the revised funding consisting of: (a) 2012 A Water Revenue Bonds in the aggregate amount of $486,000 at four percent (4%) interest with a twenty (20) year maturity, and (b) $214,000 from a prior bond issuance.

This Affidavit is executed on the 9th day of July, 2012.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RALPH W. BASSETT, JR
1156 S. Main St.
Milton, WV 25541
My commission expires November 9, 2018

Rodman G. Lowe, CPA

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 2012.

My commission expires 11-9-18.

[SEAL]

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RALPH W. BASSETT, JR.
1156 S. Main St.
Milton, WV 25541
My commission expires November 9, 2018

Notary Public

PWSID: WV3301307

# State of West Virginia

## OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREET, ROOM 313 CHARLESTON, WV 25301-3713

Telephone (304) 558-2981

## PERMIT

RECEIVED DEC 13 2010 CHAPMAN TECHNICAL GROUP

(Water)

**PROJECT:** Fairlea Water Tank Replacement **PERMIT NO.:** 18,713

**LOCATION:** Fairlea **COUNTY:** Greenbrier **DATE:** 12-9-2010

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**City of Lewisburg**
**942 West Washington Street**
**Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901**

is hereby granted approval to: replace the existing 200,000 gallon Fairlea and 100,000 gallon Teaberry water storage tanks. A new 279,000 gallon water storage tank will be constructed at the existing Fairlea water storage tank site.

Facilities are to serve the City of Lewisburg.

**NOTE:** **This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and the storage tank being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use and 2) Enclosing the new 279,000 gallon water storage tank with a minimum six (6) feet high fence with lockable gates.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the **OEHS Beckley District Office (304) 256-6666** is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:bms

pc: Chapman Technical Group
Ingrid Ferrell, PSC
Amy Swann, PSC
Greenbrier County Health Department
OEHS-EED Beckley District Office

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (a) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A in the original aggregate principal amount of $486,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Ordinance"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A, dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"),(collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

WITNESSETH my signature on this 27th day of June, 2012.

State Director

1550 Earl Core Road, Suite 101, Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • 304.284-4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
*Celebrating 36 Years of Service* ***1974 - 2012***

June 27, 2012

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Bassett & Lowe, the independent certified public accountant, and the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A, in the original aggregate principal amount of $486,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds") by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond ordinance authorizing the Series 2012 A Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,482,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Sheila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Representative

522450.00007

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
Phone (304) 414-6500 / fax (304) 414-0865
www.wvwda.org

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bond,
Series 1975

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | | |
| Section 1.01. | Authority for this Ordinance | 1 |
| Section 1.02. | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03. | Ordinance to Constitute Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04. | Definitions | 3 |
| ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND | | |
| Section 2.01. | Authorization of 1975 Bond | 6 |
| Section 2.02. | Description of 1975 Bond | 6 |
| Section 2.03. | Execution of 1975 Bond | 6 |
| Section 2.04. | Negotiability | 6 |
| Section 2.05. | Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 6 |
| Section 2.06. | Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues | 7 |
| Section 2.07. | Form of 1975 Bond | 7 |
| Form of Bond | | 8 |
| Record of Advances | | 11 |
| ARTICLE III - 1975 BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF | | |
| Section 3.01. | 1975 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 12 |
| Section 3.02. | Covenants as to Revenues and Funds | 13 |
| ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS | | |
| Section 4.01. | General Statement | 16 |
| Section 4.02. | Rates | 16 |
| Section 4.03. | Sale of the System | 16 |
| Section 4.04. | Covenant Against Encumbrances | 16 |
| Section 4.05. | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds | 16 |
| Section 4.06. | Insurance and Bonds | 16 |
| Section 4.07. | Events of Default | 18 |
| Section 4.08. | Enforcement | 19 |
| Section 4.09. | Fiscal Year; Budget | 19 |
| Section 4.10. | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 20 |
| Section 4.11. | Books and Records | 20 |
| Section 4.12. | Maintenance of the System | 20 |
| Section 4.13. | No Competition | 21 |
| Section 4.14. | Initial Connections | 21 |
| Section 4.15. | Arbitrage Covenant | 21 |

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules 22

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code 25
Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment 25
Section 6.03. Award of 1975 Bond 25
Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision 25
Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed 25
Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings 26
Section 6.07. Effective Time 26
Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing 26

CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $450,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1975, OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS FOR A WATERWORKS SERVING THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The City of Lewisburg (herein called the "City"), in the County of Greenbrier, State of West Virginia, is now served by a municipal waterworks (the "System") owned and operated by the City. The inhabitants of the City and surrounding area served by the System urgently require that the System be improved as herein provided in order that adequate provision may be made for supplying sufficient quantities of potable water to the customers of the System.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the said inhabitants, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the City cause to be constructed additions, extensions and improvements for the System, consisting of river intake structure, waste water lagoons, booster station, meter station, and approximately 12,000 feet of water lines,

with all necessary appurtenant facilities (such additions, extensions and improvements being collectively called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recorder.

(C) It is necessary for the City to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $450,000 to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $450,000, all which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized.

(E) The costs of such acquisition and construction of the Project shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction and acquisition of the additions, extensions and improvements referred to above; the acquisition of any necessary additional property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1975 Bond during and for six months after the estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System (hereinafter defined) are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby, and payment of outstanding unbonded indebtedness of the System.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are outstanding two series of revenue bonds of the City which will have priority over the Bond hereby authorized as to liens and source of and security for payment, as follows:

Water Works Revenue Bonds, Series of 1964, dated February 1, 1964 (the "1964 Bonds"), now outstanding in the principal amount of $30,000; and

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968 (the "1968 Bonds"), now outstanding in the principal amount of $180,000.

The 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds are on a parity as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and the 1975 Bond will be junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond authorized to be issued hereunder by the Holder from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the $450,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1975 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

"1975 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued initially.

"City" means the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and where appropriate, also means the Common Council thereof and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System.

"Consulting Engineer" means W. D. Kelley, Engineering Consultant, Lewisburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States of America, acting by and through the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration.

"Herein" means in this Ordinance.

"Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the City relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices and all payments not included above required in connection with the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the City, of any series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or any part of any such series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated above in Section 1.02(B).

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the City.

"Reserve Requirement" means the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the City, or accrued to the City, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the City as expanded by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of 1975 Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, a Bond of the City to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975" is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($450,000) for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond shall be issued in negotiable form, without coupons, and shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The 1975 Bond shall bear interest from date at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The minimum price for the 1975 Bond shall be the par value thereof.

Prepayments of principal of the 1975 Bond may be made at any time without penalty.

The 1975 Bond shall be payable in amounts and at the place or places as provided in the form therefor hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond shall be executed in the name of the City by the Mayor and the corporate seal of the City shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Recorder. The 1975 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution thereof shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the 1975 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the City may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor

as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the City may require. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the City may pay the same and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1975 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the revenues derived from the System. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same becomes due as herein provided.

Section 2.07. Form of 1975 Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the test of the 1975 Bond shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Ordinance or any subsequent ordinance or resolution enacte or adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the City duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credi source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds of the City defined in the aforesaid Ordinance.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CITY OF LEWISBURG
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

Municipal Building
(Post Office Box No. or Street Addres

Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (6) $ | |
| (2) $ | | (7) $ | |
| (3) $ | | (8) $ | |
| (4) $ | | (9) $ | |
| (5) $ | | (10) $ | |

TOTAL _____

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____ (Title

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND

SERIES 1975

CITY OF LEWISBURG

$450,000 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agricul ture (herein called the "Government") at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafte designate in writing, the principal sum of Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($450,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the ra of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be p in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of inte est only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months af the date hereof and $2,210, covering principal and interest on the first da of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid a the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that pre payments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor sh support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrow and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond sh be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, m be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according

to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solel for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time

ARTICLE III

1975 BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. 1975 Bond Proceeds: Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the 1975 Bond and all moneys received under any construction loan shall be deposited on receipt by the City in Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "City of Lewisburg Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the City solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the City will pay from the Project Construction Account such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the 1975 Bond.

If the City shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the City may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all cost thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid together with interest accrued thereon, the City further covenants with the holder of the Bond issued pursuant hereto as follows:

(A) Water Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the City in a special fund known as the "Water Fund" heretofore established or continued for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds, and shall be kept with said Bank. The Water Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and in the ordinances providing for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds, and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City and ~~used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.~~

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The City shall first, each month, from the moneys in the Water Fund, pay or provide for all payments required in the ordinances authorizing the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

(2) The City shall next, before the end of each month, pay from the Water Fund to the Bondholder, as provided in the 1975 Bond, the installment payment required by the terms of the 1975 Bond.

(3) The City shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account hereby established in said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such account being called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the City shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing

principal of and interest on the Bond, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the 1975 Bond as the same shall mature or for mandatory prepayment of the principal of the 1975 Bond as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(4) The City shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Fund and shall deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve hereby established with the said Bank until there has been accumulated therein the sum of $9,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used by the City first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of principal of and interest on the 1975 Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the 1975 Bond and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the City and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the 1975 Bond or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1975 Bond, it shall be the mandatory duty of the City, anything to the contrary in this Ordinance notwithstanding, to pay or prepay at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the 1975 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used the Bondholder shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The City shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

(D) The bank in which the funds provided for in this Section are on deposit shall not be the trustee of any of such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

(E) To the full extent necessary, the City shall withdraw moneys monthly from the Depreciation Account established by the 1934 Ordinance described in the ordinance authorizing the 1968 Bonds and shall use such moneys to make the monthly installment payments required for the 1975 Bond, such 1975 Bond being issued to finance extensions and additions to the System and to make good depreciation of the System.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the 1975 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the City and the Bondholder.

Section 4.02. Rates. The City will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1975 Bond and to make the payments required herein to be made for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon and into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of without the prior written consent of the Government. Such consent will specify the use of the proceeds of any such disposition.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City will not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the 1975 Bond pursuant hereto, except upon prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the 1975 Bond remains outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and

maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the City will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The City will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the City during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $100,000 for one person and $300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $50,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the City owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the City is operated for the benefit of the City, with limits of not less than $100,000 for one person and $300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $50,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of or for the System Eligible Therefor; and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be

required of each contractor dealing directly with the City and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the City having custody of the Water Fund or of any other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the Recorder, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds the 1975 Bond, the City will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the City and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any installment of the principal or interest due on the 1975 Bond on the date specified for the payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City in the 1975 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, excluding those covered in (A) above in this Section, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the City by the Bondholde specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the City and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the City, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the City with respect to the System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1975 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Council. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the City shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current

Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the City. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The City hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Recorder on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.11. Books and Records. The City will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

The City shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government, and shall make available the report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder or customer. The Government, so long as it holds the 1975 Bond, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of annual audit report by a certified public accountant.

Section 4.12. Maintenance of the System. The City covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.13. No Competition. The City will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the City or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.14. Initial Connections. The Bond will not be issued until there are not lless than 1882 bona fide customers connected with the System.

Section 4.15. Arbitrage Covenant. The City shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the 1975 Bond or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause the 1975 Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Mayor of the City shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the original purchaser of the 1975 Bond directly from the City. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of the 1975 Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all residential, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon quarterly consumption as follows:

| Usage | Inside City Per 1,000 Gallons | Outside City Per 1,000 Gallons | Booster Per 1,000 Gallons |
|---|---|---|---|
| First 3,000 gallons | $ 2.00 | $ 2.50 | $ 3.00 |
| Next 17,000 gallons | 1.60 | 2.00 | 2.40 |
| Next 30,000 gallons | 1.40 | 1.75 | 2.10 |
| Next 30,000 gallons | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.80 |
| Over 80,000 gallons | 0.70 | 0.87 | 1.05 |

MINIMUM CHARGE PER QUARTER

| Meter Size | Inside City | Outside City | Booster |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/8" | $ 6.00 | $ 7.50 | $ 9.00 |
| 3/4" | 8.65 | 10.80 | 12.95 |
| 1" | 15.35 | 19.20 | 23.05 |
| 1 1/2" | 34.55 | 43.20 | 51.85 |
| 2" | 61.45 | 76.80 | 92.15 |
| 3" | 138.25 | 172.80 | 207.35 |
| 4" | 245.75 | 307.20 | 368.60 |

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within 10 days of date of bill 10% will be added to the amount shown above, which is net.

CONNECTION CHARGE

The connection fee shall be $150 for each new customer tapping on to the water system.

CUT OFF CHARGE

A cut off or disconnection charge of $5 will be made to each customer requesting temporary discontinuance plus $2.25 for a 5/8" meter not in use, plus $5 reconnection charge within one year.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

On apartment buildings or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of the meter installed.

TRAILER COURTS

Trailers served through a master meter shall be billed a minimum of $6.75 outside the City and a minimum of $8.10 for booster service areas for each trailer served through the master meter at a trailer court. House trailers not at a trailer park or court shall be billed the same as any other family or business unit.

B. The City will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the City or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

C. The City may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

E. The City shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

F. In case of emergency, the City shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the City.

G. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the City shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1975 Bond after meeting debt service requirements for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

H. The City will not accept payment of a water or a sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for both water and sewer services. For non-payment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the City, after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, will shut off water service and lock the meter, and will restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, or sooner, the City shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the Government.

Section 6.03. Award of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond is hereby awarded to the Government, unless, prior to delivery of the 1975 Bond the Government requires public sale thereof.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Ordinance should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided, that this Section shall not affect the ordinances providing for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon enactment hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents of this Ordinance, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The Greenbrier Independent, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been enacted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the office of the Recorder for review by interested persons during office hours of the Recorder, and that the City contemplates the issuance of the 1975 Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the said Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading September 16, 1975

Passed on Second and Final Reading October 14, 1975

Effective following public hearing held on the date of Second and Final Reading stated above.

Mayor

Recorder

WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1975

CITY OF LEWISBURG

$450,000 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government") at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($450,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and $2,210, covering principal and interest on the first day of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the City duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or

private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds of the City defined in the aforesaid Ordinance.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By_____
Mayor

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Municipal Building
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

1982

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Ordinance | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Ordinance to Constitute Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 | Compliance with Requirements of 1968 and 1975 Ordinances | 3 |
| Section 1.05 | Definitions | 3 |
| ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS | | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Bonds | 6 |
| Section 2.02 | Description of Bonds | 6 |
| Section 2.03 | Execution of Bonds | 6 |
| Section 2.04 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 6 |
| Section 2.05 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues | 7 |
| Section 2.06 | Form of Bond | 7 |
| FORM OF BOND | | 8 |
| FORM OF RECORD OF ADVANCES | | 12 |
| FORM OF ASSIGNMENT | | 12 |
| ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF | | |
| Section 3.01 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 13 |
| Section 3.02 | Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds | 13 |
| ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS | | |
| Section 4.01 | General Statement | 17 |
| Section 4.02 | Rates | 17 |
| Section 4.03 | Sale of the System | 17 |
| Section 4.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds | 17 |
| Section 4.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 17 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.06 | Statutory Mortgage | 19 |
| Section 4.07 | Events of Default | 19 |
| Section 4.08 | Enforcement | 20 |
| Section 4.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 20 |
| Section 4.10 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 20 |
| Section 4.11 | Books and Records | 21 |
| Section 4.12 | Maintenance of System | 21 |
| Section 4.13 | No Competition | 21 |
| Section 4.14 | Concerning Arbitrage | 21 |

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 22 |

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Modification or Amendment | 25 |
| Section 6.02 | Delivery of Bond No. 1 | 25 |
| Section 6.03 | Defeasance | 25 |
| Section 6.04 | Severability of Invalid Provision | 25 |
| Section 6.05 | 1975 Ordinances; Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 25 |
| Section 6.06 | Table of Contents and Headings | 25 |
| Section 6.07 | Effective Time | 25 |
| Section 6.08 | Statutory Notice and Public Hearing | 25 |
| SIGNATURES | | 26 |


09/16/82
LEWIS1-B

THE CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF 2,774,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND B, OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, EXTENSIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR ITS EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County thereof.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, extensions and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of renovation and upgrading of the City's water treatment facilities and construction of additional transmission and distribution lines with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recording Officer of the Common Council (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and

acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $2,774,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $6,774,000 of which $2,774,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds herein authorized and the balance of $4,000,000 will be obtained from grants as follows:

| Grant Source | Amount |
|---|---|
| Farmers Home Administration ("FmHA") | $1,300,000 |
| United States Economic Development Administration ("EDA") | 1,540,000 |
| United States Development of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") | 525,000 |
| Appalachian Regional Commission ("ARC") | 400,000 |
| State of West Virginia (the "State") | 235,000 |
| Total | $4,000,000 |

E. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(1) Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968, originally issued in the principal amount of $180,000, bearing interest at the rate of 6% per annum,

the last amortizing payment due February 1, 1996 (the "1968 Bonds"); and

(2) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, dated December 22, 1976. originally issued in the principal amount of $450,000, bearing interest at the rate of 5% per annum, the last amortizing payment to be 40 years from the date thereof (the "1975 Bond").

The Bonds will be junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects to the 1968 Bonds. The Bonds will be on a parity as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects to the 1975 Bond.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Purchaser, this Ordinance (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Compliance with Requirements of 1968 and 1975 Ordinances. The issuance of the Bonds junior and subordinate to the 1968 Bonds is permitted under the 1968 Ordinance. The issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the 1975 Ordinance, is permitted with the written consent of the Purchaser. Such consent, in a form meeting all requirements set forth in the 1975 Ordinance, has been obtained by the Issuer.

Section 1.05. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

"1968 Bonds" means the City of Lewisburg Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968, issued in the original principal amount of $180,000.

"1975 Bonds" means the City Lewisburg Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original principal amount of $450,000.

"Bond Legislation" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Consulting Engineer" means Deward M. Martin & Associates, Inc., Williamsburg, Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Common Council of the Issuer.

"Herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of the Bonds.

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be

incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, and all payments not included above required in connection with the 1968 Bonds.

"1968 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 30, 1968, authorizing the issuance of the 1968 Bonds.

"1975 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted October 14, 1975, authorizing the issuance of the 1975 Bond.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Recording Officer" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the Issuer as expanded by the Project and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B," are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Two Million Seven Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand Dollars ($2,774,000) for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in single form and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series A Bond shall be in the amount of $2,200,000 and shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The Series B Bond shall be in the amount of $574,000, and shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of eleven and six hundred twenty-five/one thousandths per centum (11.625%) per annum, and shall be sold at the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by its Recording Officer.

Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute

Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.05. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, but both such liens shall be junior and subordinate to the liens in favor of the holders of the 1968 Bonds and on a parity with the liens in favor of the holder of the 1975 Bond. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, but on a parity with the pledges in favor of the holder of 1975 Bond and junior and subordinate to the pledges in favor of the holders of the 1968 Bonds.

Section 2.06. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any Ordinance adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES _____

CITY OF LEWISBURG

_____

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____) plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____ percent (_____%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the

obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower

within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate in all respects to the 1968 Bonds described in said Bond Legislation and is on a parity in all respects with the 1975 Bond described in the said Bond Legislation.

CITY OF LEWISBURG
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 548
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (6) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (7) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (8) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (9) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (10) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds, shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "City of Lewisburg Project Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date thereof, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America ("Federal Obligations"), which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment, or in certificates of deposit or other securities or investments secured by a pledge of Federal Obligations. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the

Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, now designated "Revenue Fund" was known as the "Water Fund" and was established or continued by the 1968 and 1975 Ordinances and is now with Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and in the 1968 and 1975 Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all payments required by the 1968 Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds the amount required to pay the interest on the Bonds and the Series 1975 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds and the Series 1975 Bond over the life of the respective issues.

(3) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Reserve Account established by the 1975 Ordinance and now with said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve

Requirement in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve established by the 1975 Ordinance and now with said Bank, the sum of $1,875, until there has been accumulated the aggregate sum of $225,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds and the 1975 Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond and the interest thereon, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

---

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Account, so long as the Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in July into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by Ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, certify to the Purchaser that not less than 2,492 bona fide full time users will be served by the System when the Project is completed and placed in operation. In addition, the Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, certify to the Purchaser there are not less than 2,303 existing users of the System.

E. To the full extent necessary, the Issuer shall withdraw moneys monthly from the Depreciation Account described in the ordinance authorizing the 1968 Bonds and shall use such moneys to make the monthly installment payments required for the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, such Bonds and the 1975 Bond being issued to finance extensions and additions to the System and to make good depreciation of the System.

## ARTICLE IV

## GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds and the 1975 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and the 1975 Bonds and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as any of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bonds pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds and the 1975 Bond remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an

amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect as to the Bonds immediately upon the delivery of the Bonds, junior and subordinate to the 1968 Bonds and on a parity with the 1975 Bond.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bonds, the 1968 Bond or the 1975 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bonds, the 1968 Bond, the 1975 Bond, or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 4.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and

on file with the Recording Officer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.11. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser.

Section 4.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 4.13. No Competition. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.14. Concerning Arbitrage. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds will not be invested in such a way as to violate the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all general domestic, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon monthly consumption as follows:

| Usage | Inside City Per 1,000 Gallons | Outside City Per 1,000 Gallons | Booster Per 1,000 Gallons |
|---|---|---|---|
| First 3,000 gallons | $3.90 | $4.88 | $5.85 |
| Next 17,000 gallons | 2.99 | 3.75 | 4.49 |
| Next 30,000 gallons | 2.62 | 3.28 | 3.94 |
| Next 30,000 gallons | 2.25 | 2.81 | 3.38 |
| Over 80,000 gallons | 1.88 | 2.34 | 2.82 |

MINIMUM CHARGE PER QUARTER

| Meter Size | Inside City | Outside City | Booster |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/2" | | | |
| 5/8" | $ 3.50 | $ 4.20 | $ 5.25 |
| 3/4" | 4.68 | 5.63 | 6.74 |
| 1" | 8.32 | 10.73 | 11.98 |
| 1 1/2" | 18.72 | 22.53 | 26.73 |
| 2" | 33.28 | 39.93 | 47.92 |
| 3" | 74.88 | 89.85 | 107.82 |
| 4" | 133.12 | 159.73 | 191.67 |

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days of date of bill, 10% will be added to the amount shown above, which is net.

CONNECTION CHARGE

The connection fee shall be $150 for each new customer tapping on to the water system.

CUT OFF CHARGE

A cut off or disconnection charge of $10 will be made to each customer requesting temporary discontinuance plus $1 per month for each meter not in use.

DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT OR OTHER CONDITIONS

The water department may disconnect service to any customer for non-payment of his bill, but it first must make a diligent effort to induce the customer to pay his bill. No discontinuance shall be effected until after at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice has been given to the customer from the water department that his bills are five (5) or more days delinquent. No notice need be given when fraudulent use of water is detected, where the water department's measuring equipment has been tampered with, or where a dangerous condition is found to exist on the customer's premises. Discontinuances will not be made on Friday, Saturday, Sunday, on a day prior to a holiday, or if an emergency exists.

A ten dollar ($10) reconnection fee will be imposed on each such customer at the time service is restored.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

The City of Lewisburg adheres to the Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities as promulgated by the West Virginia Public Service Commission. Any situation not specifically addressed herein will be guided by those rules and regulations.

B. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the Issuer shall have power pursuant to the Act forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Mayor and Recording Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bonds, Series A and B, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 6.03. Defeasance. This Ordinance and the covenants herein may be defeased only upon prior written consent of the Purchaser or by payment in full of the Bonds, acceptance of such payment by the Purchaser and cancellation of the Bonds.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 6.05. 1975 Ordinance; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1975 Ordinance and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect, and this Ordinance shall be supplemental to the 1975 Ordinance. All provisions of the 1975 Ordinance changed hereby shall be null and void.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing and final reading in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by

the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The West Virginia Daily News, a qualified newspaper published in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Common Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading _____

Passed on Second and Final Reading Following Public Hearing _____

_____
Mayor

_____
Recorder

09/28/82
LEWIS1-G

(Specimen Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1982

CITY OF LEWISBURG

_____

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____) plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____ percent (_____%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the

obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower

within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate in all respects to the 1968 Bonds described in said Bond Legislation and is on a parity in all respects with the 1975 Bond described in the said Bond Legislation.

CITY OF LEWISBURG
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 548
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder
(Title of Attesting Official)

## RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (6) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (7) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (8) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (9) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (10) | $ | |

TOTAL $ _____

## ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

10/01/82
LEWIS1-M

CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02. Findings.
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
Section 3.10 Sale of Bonds
Section 3.11 Form of Bonds
FORM OF BOND

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds |


ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds |
| Section 6.02 | ~~Disbursements From the Series 2009 A Bond~~ Construction Trust Fund |


ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds |
| Section 7.04 | Rates and Charges |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit |
| Section 7.09 | Rates |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds |
| Section 7.16 | Mandatory Connections |
| Section 7.17 | Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders |
| Section 7.18 | Compliance with Law |
| Section 7.19 | Tax Covenants |
| Section 7.20 | Reserved |
| Section 7.21 | Contracts |
| Section 7.22 | Statutory Mortgage Liens |

## ARTICLE VIII
## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS


Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Arbitrage and Tax Exemption
Section 8.03 Tax Certificate and Rebate


## ARTICLE IX
## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES


Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver


## ARTICLE X
## PAYMENT OF BONDS


Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds


---

## ARTICLE XI
## MISCELLANEOUS


Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Appointment
Section 11.09 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.09 Effective Date
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, a public water system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public water system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of a 12 inch line to connect the City of Ronceverte, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), (the existing public water system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,500,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall comply with the provisions of the Prior Ordinances for issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make all payments into all funds, accounts and other payments provided for herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, Ltd., Lewisburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02C hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or the registrar for Prior Bonds at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity or authority designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1975 Bonds and the Series 1982 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer, including all amendments and supplements thereto, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" means the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation of the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing water system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any and all additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $1,500,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $1,500,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A", in the principal amount of not more than $1,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Purchaser is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the authorization of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2009 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2009 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds during the period

commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Purchaser, a list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Purchaser;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation; and

D. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.11. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2009 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This ____ day of _____, 2009, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

_____(Purchaser)_____

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of_____($_____) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with interest only payable monthly on the outstanding principal amounts beginning _____, 2009 to and including _____, 20___ and principal and interest payments of $_____ payable monthly beginning _____, 20___ to and including _____, 20___ at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of _____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Note shall be payable at the rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Note is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Note are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Note may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past

due on this Note by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent.

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1%.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS")

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount

payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2009.

_____
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established as Depreciation Reserve by the Prior Ordinances and hereby renamed and continued);

(3) Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances for the Prior Bonds); and

(4) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) the Commission commencing the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the

Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) the Commission commencing the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, to the Commission the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall come due and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of

construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2009 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all required amounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2009 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

E. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinances, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. The entire principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. As the Issuer receives advances from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund such monies shall be applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project as directed by the Issuer in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof, and until expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Purchaser of written approval from the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2009 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Legislation. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer dated February 19, 2002, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2009 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell or dispose of all, or substantially all, of the System without either defeasing, or paying in full, the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding any or all outstanding Bonds to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the

provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the additional customers to be connected to the System as a result of additions, extensions and improvements thereto, or from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

No additional bonds, notes, certificates, contracts or any other obligations shall

be issued by the City unless no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books: Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds so; provided that, in the amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and any Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, ~~such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any~~ year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds.

All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04 hereof.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans,

specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall ~~become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees~~ that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE,

on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Act.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer will provide the Purchaser, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base).

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (I) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the

term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2009 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20 Reserved.

Section 7.21. Contracts. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2009 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income

tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2009 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2009, all as determined in accordance with the Code

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Purchaser, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Purchaser.

## ARTICLE IX

## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinances, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The West Virginia Daily News, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

---

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Passed on First Reading: | - | March 17, 2009 |
| Passed on Second Reading: | - | March 24, 2009 |
| Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: | - | April 14, 2009 |

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 14th day of April, 2009.

Dated: May 22, 2009.

[SEAL]

Shannon Nieuemann, CMC
Recorder

05.12.09

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective April 14, 2009 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.



2

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,500,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,000,000. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2029, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.51% per annum. Principal and interest payments of $6,339.83 on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable monthly commencing July 1, 2009 to and including June 1, 2029. The Series 2009 A Bonds may only be prepaid prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1.0%.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Bonds shall be sold to Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be registered in the name of such bank. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no accrued interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar and Depository Bank for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 7. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $75,982 shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 8. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bond Construction Trust Fund and advanced to the Issuer from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and covenants that the Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or are reasonably anticipated to be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2009.

Section 10. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2007, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as

one issuer. Therefore, the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate.

Section 11. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 22, 2009, to the Purchaser.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 12th day of May, 2009.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: _____
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 12th day of May, 2009.

Dated: May 22, 2009.

[SEAL]

Shannon Zimmerman, CMC
Recorder

05.12.09
522450.00003



CH5096280.1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

No. AR-1 $1,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 22nd day of May, 2009, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

~~BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY~~

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with principal and interest payments of $6,339.83 payable monthly beginning July 1, 2009 to and including June 1, 2029 at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of 4.51% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Note shall be payable at the rate of 6.895% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Note is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Note are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Note may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on this Note by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent.

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1%.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public water system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective

reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking & Trust Company, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 22, 2009.

BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $100,232 | May 22, 2009 | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Compound Period..... : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate..... : 4.510 %

CASH FLOW DATA

| Event | Date | Amount | Number | Period | End Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Loan | 05/22/2009 | 1,000,000.00 | 1 | | |
| 2 Payment | 07/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 240 | Monthly | 06/01/2029 |

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

| Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loan 05/22/2009 | | | | 1,000,000.00 |
| 2009 Totals | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 1 07/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 5,015.82 | 1,324.01 | 998,675.99 |
| 2 08/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 3,753.36 | 2,586.47 | 996,089.52 |
| 3 09/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 3,743.64 | 2,596.19 | 993,493.33 |
| 4 10/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 3,733.88 | 2,605.95 | 990,887.38 |
| 5 11/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 3,724.09 | 2,615.74 | 988,271.64 |
| 6 12/01/2009 | 6,339.83 | 3,714.25 | 2,625.58 | 985,646.06 |
| 7 01/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,704.39 | 2,635.44 | 983,010.62 |
| 8 02/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,694.48 | 2,645.35 | 980,365.27 |
| 9 03/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,684.54 | 2,655.29 | 977,709.98 |
| 10 04/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,674.56 | 2,665.27 | 975,044.71 |
| 11 05/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,664.54 | 2,675.29 | 972,369.42 |
| 12 06/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,654.49 | 2,685.34 | 969,684.08 |
| 2010 Totals | 76,077.96 | 45,762.04 | 30,315.92 | |
| 13 07/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,644.40 | 2,695.43 | 966,988.65 |
| 14 08/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,634.27 | 2,705.56 | 964,283.09 |
| 15 09/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,624.10 | 2,715.73 | 961,567.36 |
| 16 10/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,613.89 | 2,725.94 | 958,841.42 |
| 17 11/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,603.65 | 2,736.18 | 956,105.24 |
| 18 12/01/2010 | 6,339.83 | 3,593.36 | 2,746.47 | 953,358.77 |
| 19 01/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,583.04 | 2,756.79 | 950,601.98 |
| 20 02/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,572.68 | 2,767.15 | 947,834.83 |
| 21 03/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,562.28 | 2,777.55 | 945,057.28 |
| 22 04/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,551.84 | 2,787.99 | 942,269.29 |
| 23 05/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,541.36 | 2,798.47 | 939,470.82 |
| 24 06/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,530.84 | 2,808.99 | 936,661.83 |
| 2011 Totals | 76,077.96 | 43,055.71 | 33,022.25 | |
| 25 07/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,520.29 | 2,819.54 | 933,842.29 |
| 26 08/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,509.69 | 2,830.14 | 931,012.15 |
| 27 09/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,499.05 | 2,840.78 | 928,171.37 |
| 28 10/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,488.38 | 2,851.45 | 925,319.92 |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | 11/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,477.66 | 2,862.17 | 922,457.75 |
| 30 | 12/01/2011 | 6,339.83 | 3,466.90 | 2,872.93 | 919,584.82 |
| 31 | 01/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,456.11 | 2,883.72 | 916,701.10 |
| 32 | 02/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,445.27 | 2,894.56 | 913,806.54 |
| 33 | 03/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,434.39 | 2,905.44 | 910,901.10 |
| 34 | 04/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,423.47 | 2,916.36 | 907,984.74 |
| 35 | 05/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,412.51 | 2,927.32 | 905,057.42 |
| 36 | 06/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,401.51 | 2,938.32 | 902,119.10 |
| 2012 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 41,535.23 | 34,542.73 | |
| 37 | 07/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,390.46 | 2,949.37 | 899,169.73 |
| 38 | 08/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,379.38 | 2,960.45 | 896,209.28 |
| 39 | 09/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,368.25 | 2,971.58 | 893,237.70 |
| 40 | 10/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,357.09 | 2,982.74 | 890,254.96 |
| 41 | 11/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,345.87 | 2,993.96 | 887,261.00 |
| 42 | 12/01/2012 | 6,339.83 | 3,334.62 | 3,005.21 | 884,255.79 |
| 43 | 01/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,323.33 | 3,016.50 | 881,239.29 |
| 44 | 02/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,311.99 | 3,027.84 | 878,211.45 |
| 45 | 03/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,300.61 | 3,039.22 | 875,172.23 |
| 46 | 04/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,289.19 | 3,050.64 | 872,121.59 |
| 47 | 05/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,277.72 | 3,062.11 | 869,059.48 |
| 48 | 06/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,266.22 | 3,073.61 | 865,985.87 |
| 2013 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 39,944.73 | 36,133.23 | |
| 49 | 07/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,254.66 | 3,085.17 | 862,900.70 |
| 50 | 08/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,243.07 | 3,096.76 | 859,803.94 |
| 51 | 09/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,231.43 | 3,108.40 | 856,695.54 |
| 52 | 10/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,219.75 | 3,120.08 | 853,575.46 |
| 53 | 11/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,208.02 | 3,131.81 | 850,443.65 |
| 54 | 12/01/2013 | 6,339.83 | 3,196.25 | 3,143.58 | 847,300.07 |
| 55 | 01/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,184.44 | 3,155.39 | 844,144.68 |
| 56 | 02/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,172.58 | 3,167.25 | 840,977.43 |
| 57 | 03/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,160.67 | 3,179.16 | 837,798.27 |
| 58 | 04/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,148.73 | 3,191.10 | 834,607.17 |
| 59 | 05/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,136.73 | 3,203.10 | 831,404.07 |
| 60 | 06/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,124.69 | 3,215.14 | 828,188.93 |
| 2014 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 38,281.02 | 37,796.94 | |
| 61 | 07/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,112.61 | 3,227.22 | 824,961.71 |
| 62 | 08/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,100.48 | 3,239.35 | 821,722.36 |
| 63 | 09/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,088.31 | 3,251.52 | 818,470.84 |
| 64 | 10/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,076.09 | 3,263.74 | 815,207.10 |
| 65 | 11/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,063.82 | 3,276.01 | 811,931.09 |
| 66 | 12/01/2014 | 6,339.83 | 3,051.51 | 3,288.32 | 808,642.77 |
| 67 | 01/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 3,039.15 | 3,300.68 | 805,342.09 |
| 68 | 02/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 3,026.74 | 3,313.09 | 802,029.00 |
| 69 | 03/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 3,014.29 | 3,325.54 | 798,703.46 |
| 70 | 04/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 3,001.79 | 3,338.04 | 795,365.42 |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 05/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,989.25 | 3,350.58 | 792,014.84 |
| 72 | 06/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,976.66 | 3,363.17 | 788,651.67 |
| 2015 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 36,540.70 | 39,537.26 | |
| 73 | 07/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,964.02 | 3,375.81 | 785,275.86 |
| 74 | 08/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,951.33 | 3,388.50 | 781,887.36 |
| 75 | 09/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,938.59 | 3,401.24 | 778,486.12 |
| 76 | 10/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,925.81 | 3,414.02 | 775,072.10 |
| 77 | 11/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,912.98 | 3,426.85 | 771,645.25 |
| 78 | 12/01/2015 | 6,339.83 | 2,900.10 | 3,439.73 | 768,205.52 |
| 79 | 01/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,887.17 | 3,452.66 | 764,752.86 |
| 80 | 02/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,874.20 | 3,465.63 | 761,287.23 |
| 81 | 03/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,861.17 | 3,478.66 | 757,808.57 |
| 82 | 04/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,848.10 | 3,491.73 | 754,316.84 |
| 83 | 05/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,834.97 | 3,504.86 | 750,811.98 |
| 84 | 06/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,821.80 | 3,518.03 | 747,293.95 |
| 2016 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 34,720.24 | 41,357.72 | |
| 85 | 07/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,808.58 | 3,531.25 | 743,762.70 |
| 86 | 08/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,795.31 | 3,544.52 | 740,218.18 |
| 87 | 09/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,781.99 | 3,557.84 | 736,660.34 |
| 88 | 10/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,768.62 | 3,571.21 | 733,089.13 |
| 89 | 11/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,755.19 | 3,584.64 | 729,504.49 |
| 90 | 12/01/2016 | 6,339.83 | 2,741.72 | 3,598.11 | 725,906.38 |
| 91 | 01/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,728.20 | 3,611.63 | 722,294.75 |
| 92 | 02/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,714.62 | 3,625.21 | 718,669.54 |
| 93 | 03/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,701.00 | 3,638.83 | 715,030.71 |
| 94 | 04/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,687.32 | 3,652.51 | 711,378.20 |
| 95 | 05/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,673.60 | 3,666.23 | 707,711.97 |
| 96 | 06/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,659.82 | 3,680.01 | 704,031.96 |
| 2017 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 32,815.97 | 43,261.99 | |
| 97 | 07/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,645.99 | 3,693.84 | 700,338.12 |
| 98 | 08/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,632.10 | 3,707.73 | 696,630.39 |
| 99 | 09/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,618.17 | 3,721.66 | 692,908.73 |
| 100 | 10/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,604.18 | 3,735.65 | 689,173.08 |
| 101 | 11/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,590.14 | 3,749.69 | 685,423.39 |
| 102 | 12/01/2017 | 6,339.83 | 2,576.05 | 3,763.78 | 681,659.61 |
| 103 | 01/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,561.90 | 3,777.93 | 677,881.68 |
| 104 | 02/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,547.71 | 3,792.12 | 674,089.56 |
| 105 | 03/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,533.45 | 3,806.38 | 670,283.18 |
| 106 | 04/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,519.15 | 3,820.68 | 666,462.50 |
| 107 | 05/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,504.79 | 3,835.04 | 662,627.46 |
| 108 | 06/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,490.37 | 3,849.46 | 658,778.00 |
| 2018 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 30,824.00 | 45,253.96 | |
| 109 | 07/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,475.91 | 3,863.92 | 654,914.08 |
| 110 | 08/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,461.39 | 3,878.44 | 651,035.64 |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 111 | 09/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,446.81 | 3,893.02 | 647,142.62 |
| 112 | 10/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,432.18 | 3,907.65 | 643,234.97 |
| 113 | 11/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,417.49 | 3,922.34 | 639,312.63 |
| 114 | 12/01/2018 | 6,339.83 | 2,402.75 | 3,937.08 | 635,375.55 |
| 115 | 01/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,387.95 | 3,951.88 | 631,423.67 |
| 116 | 02/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,373.10 | 3,966.73 | 627,456.94 |
| 117 | 03/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,358.19 | 3,981.64 | 623,475.30 |
| 118 | 04/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,343.23 | 3,996.60 | 619,478.70 |
| 119 | 05/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,328.21 | 4,011.62 | 615,467.08 |
| 120 | 06/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,313.13 | 4,026.70 | 611,440.38 |
| 2019 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 28,740.34 | 47,337.62 | |
| 121 | 07/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,298.00 | 4,041.83 | 607,398.55 |
| 122 | 08/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,282.81 | 4,057.02 | 603,341.53 |
| 123 | 09/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,267.56 | 4,072.27 | 599,269.26 |
| 124 | 10/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,252.25 | 4,087.58 | 595,181.68 |
| 125 | 11/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,236.89 | 4,102.94 | 591,078.74 |
| 126 | 12/01/2019 | 6,339.83 | 2,221.47 | 4,118.36 | 586,960.38 |
| 127 | 01/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,205.99 | 4,133.84 | 582,826.54 |
| 128 | 02/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,190.46 | 4,149.37 | 578,677.17 |
| 129 | 03/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,174.86 | 4,164.97 | 574,512.20 |
| 130 | 04/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,159.21 | 4,180.62 | 570,331.58 |
| 131 | 05/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,143.50 | 4,196.33 | 566,135.25 |
| 132 | 06/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,127.72 | 4,212.11 | 561,923.14 |
| 2020 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 26,560.72 | 49,517.24 | |
| 133 | 07/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,111.89 | 4,227.94 | 557,695.20 |
| 134 | 08/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,096.00 | 4,243.83 | 553,451.37 |
| 135 | 09/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,080.05 | 4,259.78 | 549,191.59 |
| 136 | 10/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,064.05 | 4,275.78 | 544,915.81 |
| 137 | 11/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,047.98 | 4,291.85 | 540,623.96 |
| 138 | 12/01/2020 | 6,339.83 | 2,031.85 | 4,307.98 | 536,315.98 |
| 139 | 01/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 2,015.65 | 4,324.18 | 531,991.80 |
| 140 | 02/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,999.40 | 4,340.43 | 527,651.37 |
| 141 | 03/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,983.09 | 4,356.74 | 523,294.63 |
| 142 | 04/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,966.72 | 4,373.11 | 518,921.52 |
| 143 | 05/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,950.28 | 4,389.55 | 514,531.97 |
| 144 | 06/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,933.78 | 4,406.05 | 510,125.92 |
| 2021 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 24,280.74 | 51,797.22 | |
| 145 | 07/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,917.22 | 4,422.61 | 505,703.31 |
| 146 | 08/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,900.60 | 4,439.23 | 501,264.08 |
| 147 | 09/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,883.92 | 4,455.91 | 496,808.17 |
| 148 | 10/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,867.17 | 4,472.66 | 492,335.51 |
| 149 | 11/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,850.36 | 4,489.47 | 487,846.04 |
| 150 | 12/01/2021 | 6,339.83 | 1,833.49 | 4,506.34 | 483,339.70 |
| 151 | 01/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,816.55 | 4,523.28 | 478,816.42 |
| 152 | 02/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,799.55 | 4,540.28 | 474,276.14 |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 153 | 03/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,782.49 | 4,557.34 | 469,718.80 |
| 154 | 04/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,765.36 | 4,574.47 | 465,144.33 |
| 155 | 05/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,748.17 | 4,591.66 | 460,552.67 |
| 156 | 06/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,730.91 | 4,608.92 | 455,943.75 |
| 2022 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 21,895.79 | 54,182.17 | |
| 157 | 07/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,713.59 | 4,626.24 | 451,317.51 |
| 158 | 08/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,696.20 | 4,643.63 | 446,673.88 |
| 159 | 09/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,678.75 | 4,661.08 | 442,012.80 |
| 160 | 10/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,661.23 | 4,678.60 | 437,334.20 |
| 161 | 11/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,643.65 | 4,696.18 | 432,638.02 |
| 162 | 12/01/2022 | 6,339.83 | 1,626.00 | 4,713.83 | 427,924.19 |
| 163 | 01/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,608.28 | 4,731.55 | 423,192.64 |
| 164 | 02/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,590.50 | 4,749.33 | 418,443.31 |
| 165 | 03/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,572.65 | 4,767.18 | 413,676.13 |
| 166 | 04/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,554.73 | 4,785.10 | 408,891.03 |
| 167 | 05/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,536.75 | 4,803.08 | 404,087.95 |
| 168 | 06/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,518.70 | 4,821.13 | 399,266.82 |
| 2023 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 19,401.03 | 56,676.93 | |
| 169 | 07/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,500.58 | 4,839.25 | 394,427.57 |
| 170 | 08/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,482.39 | 4,857.44 | 389,570.13 |
| 171 | 09/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,464.13 | 4,875.70 | 384,694.43 |
| 172 | 10/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,445.81 | 4,894.02 | 379,800.41 |
| 173 | 11/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,427.42 | 4,912.41 | 374,888.00 |
| 174 | 12/01/2023 | 6,339.83 | 1,408.95 | 4,930.88 | 369,957.12 |
| 175 | 01/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,390.42 | 4,949.41 | 365,007.71 |
| 176 | 02/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,371.82 | 4,968.01 | 360,039.70 |
| 177 | 03/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,353.15 | 4,986.68 | 355,053.02 |
| 178 | 04/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,334.41 | 5,005.42 | 350,047.60 |
| 179 | 05/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,315.60 | 5,024.23 | 345,023.37 |
| 180 | 06/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,296.71 | 5,043.12 | 339,980.25 |
| 2024 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 16,791.39 | 59,286.57 | |
| 181 | 07/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,277.76 | 5,062.07 | 334,918.18 |
| 182 | 08/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,258.73 | 5,081.10 | 329,837.08 |
| 183 | 09/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,239.64 | 5,100.19 | 324,736.89 |
| 184 | 10/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,220.47 | 5,119.36 | 319,617.53 |
| 185 | 11/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,201.23 | 5,138.60 | 314,478.93 |
| 186 | 12/01/2024 | 6,339.83 | 1,181.92 | 5,157.91 | 309,321.02 |
| 187 | 01/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,162.53 | 5,177.30 | 304,143.72 |
| 188 | 02/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,143.07 | 5,196.76 | 298,946.96 |
| 189 | 03/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,123.54 | 5,216.29 | 293,730.67 |
| 190 | 04/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,103.94 | 5,235.89 | 288,494.78 |
| 191 | 05/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,084.26 | 5,255.57 | 283,239.21 |
| 192 | 06/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,064.51 | 5,275.32 | 277,963.89 |
| 2025 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 14,061.60 | 62,016.36 | |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 193 | 07/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,044.68 | 5,295.15 | 272,668.74 |
| 194 | 08/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,024.78 | 5,315.05 | 267,353.69 |
| 195 | 09/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 1,004.80 | 5,335.03 | 262,018.66 |
| 196 | 10/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 984.75 | 5,355.08 | 256,663.58 |
| 197 | 11/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 964.63 | 5,375.20 | 251,288.38 |
| 198 | 12/01/2025 | 6,339.83 | 944.43 | 5,395.40 | 245,892.98 |
| 199 | 01/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 924.15 | 5,415.68 | 240,477.30 |
| 200 | 02/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 903.79 | 5,436.04 | 235,041.26 |
| 201 | 03/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 883.36 | 5,456.47 | 229,584.79 |
| 202 | 04/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 862.86 | 5,476.97 | 224,107.82 |
| 203 | 05/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 842.27 | 5,497.56 | 218,610.26 |
| 204 | 06/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 821.61 | 5,518.22 | 213,092.04 |
| 2026 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 11,206.11 | 64,871.85 | |
| 205 | 07/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 800.87 | 5,538.96 | 207,553.08 |
| 206 | 08/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 780.05 | 5,559.78 | 201,993.30 |
| 207 | 09/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 759.16 | 5,580.67 | 196,412.63 |
| 208 | 10/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 738.18 | 5,601.65 | 190,810.98 |
| 209 | 11/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 717.13 | 5,622.70 | 185,188.28 |
| 210 | 12/01/2026 | 6,339.83 | 696.00 | 5,643.83 | 179,544.45 |
| 211 | 01/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 674.79 | 5,665.04 | 173,879.41 |
| 212 | 02/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 653.50 | 5,686.33 | 168,193.08 |
| 213 | 03/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 632.13 | 5,707.70 | 162,485.38 |
| 214 | 04/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 610.67 | 5,729.16 | 156,756.22 |
| 215 | 05/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 589.14 | 5,750.69 | 151,005.53 |
| 216 | 06/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 567.53 | 5,772.30 | 145,233.23 |
| 2027 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 8,219.15 | 67,858.81 | |
| 217 | 07/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 545.83 | 5,794.00 | 139,439.23 |
| 218 | 08/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 524.06 | 5,815.77 | 133,623.46 |
| 219 | 09/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 502.20 | 5,837.63 | 127,785.83 |
| 220 | 10/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 480.26 | 5,859.57 | 121,926.26 |
| 221 | 11/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 458.24 | 5,881.59 | 116,044.67 |
| 222 | 12/01/2027 | 6,339.83 | 436.13 | 5,903.70 | 110,140.97 |
| 223 | 01/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 413.95 | 5,925.88 | 104,215.09 |
| 224 | 02/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 391.68 | 5,948.15 | 98,266.94 |
| 225 | 03/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 369.32 | 5,970.51 | 92,296.43 |
| 226 | 04/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 346.88 | 5,992.95 | 86,303.48 |
| 227 | 05/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 324.36 | 6,015.47 | 80,288.01 |
| 228 | 06/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 301.75 | 6,038.08 | 74,249.93 |
| 2028 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 5,094.66 | 70,983.30 | |
| 229 | 07/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 279.06 | 6,060.77 | 68,189.16 |
| 230 | 08/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 256.28 | 6,083.55 | 62,105.61 |
| 231 | 09/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 233.41 | 6,106.42 | 55,999.19 |
| 232 | 10/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 210.46 | 6,129.37 | 49,869.82 |
| 233 | 11/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 187.43 | 6,152.40 | 43,717.42 |
| 234 | 12/01/2028 | 6,339.83 | 164.30 | 6,175.53 | 37,541.89 |

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

| | Date | Payment | Interest | Principal | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 235 | 01/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 141.09 | 6,198.74 | 31,343.15 |
| 236 | 02/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 117.80 | 6,222.03 | 25,121.12 |
| 237 | 03/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 94.41 | 6,245.42 | 18,875.70 |
| 238 | 04/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 70.94 | 6,268.89 | 12,606.81 |
| 239 | 05/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 47.38 | 6,292.45 | 6,314.36 |
| 240 | 06/01/2029 | 6,339.83 | 25.47 | 6,314.36 | 0.00 |
| 2029 Totals | | 76,077.96 | 1,828.03 | 74,249.93 | |
| Grand Totals | | 1,521,559.20 | 521,559.20 | 1,000,000.00 | |

CITY OF LEWISBURG

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE
#206
Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS


Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions


ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT


Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project


ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE
AGREEMENT


Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10 Form of Bond
FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND

Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12 Amended Schedule A Filing

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02 Disbursement from the Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05 Sale of the System
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09 Rates
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14 No Free Services
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds

Section 7.16 Connections
Section 7.17 Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law
Section 7.19 RESERVED
Section 7.20 Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.08 Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A

## CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF LEWISBURG OF NOT MORE THAN $2,250,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of installation of system wide water meters with radio transponders, together with all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance

with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,250,000 in one or more series (collectively, the "Series 2010 B Bonds") initially planned to be the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,250,000, (the "Series 2010 B Bonds") to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and pay the costs of issuance thereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2010 B Bonds; discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 12 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of an ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") in the form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement") approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated March 22, 2009, issued in the

original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1975 Bonds and Series 1982 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinance.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and, if required, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 B Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2010 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means the Administrative Fee required to be paid pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, Inc., St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended;

provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the state that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Grants" means any grants committed to the Project.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bond, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1975 Bonds, the Series 1982 Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinance" means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia

Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinance.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinance.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated March 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 and purchased by Branch Banking & Trust Company.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account established in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 B Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the existing waterworks system of the Issuer, as expanded and improved by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after the completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost not to exceed $2,250,000, and ordered in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, hereby authorized, shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $2,250,000 which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2010 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in one or more series, each as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)", in the principal amount of not more than $2,250,000 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private

debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2010 B Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of

West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2010 B Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on

the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2010, the CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____),or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including _____ 1, 20___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the DEP, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"), AND (III) WATER RVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED MARCH 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount

at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the ARRA Assistance Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the ARRA Assistance Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated in this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established as Depreciation Reserve by the Prior Ordinances and hereby renamed and continued);

(3) Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts (established by the Prior Ordinances for the Prior Bonds); and

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account; and

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1975 Bonds and Series 1982 Bonds; and (ii) the Commission commencing the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1975 Bonds and Series 1982 Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the monies in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first of each month, transfer from the Revenue Account and remit (i) to the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Series 1975 Bonds and Series 1982 Bonds, (ii) to the Commission the amount required for deposit into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 B Sinking Fund, and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2010 B Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements, shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above, all on a prorata basis.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2010 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds, in accordance with the principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest, if any, and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2010 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2010 B Bonds.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as herein above provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Accounts, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

B. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 B Bonds.

C. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursement from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Invoices for which repayment from the Series 2009 Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be sought must be first approved by the Issuer.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2009 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule; and

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the

Series 2010 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2010 B Bonds, or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall provide a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services of the facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted February 19, 2002, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance and as provided herein and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP. So long as the Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2010 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund and pro rata with respect to the principal amount of each of the Bonds then outstanding and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance

remaining after the payment of the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 B Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 B Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinance).

All Parity Bonds issued hereafter shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of design, acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1975 and Series 1982 are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 2009A Bonds, or Series 2010 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate filed with the Recorder, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2010 B Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 B Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been

made in full as required to the date of issuance of the Parity Bonds and the Issuer is then in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to

or in excess of the reserve requirement are on deposit respectively in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance currently in effect.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the DEP and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as

submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and Federal standards. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be

delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2010 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the ARRA Assistance Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require

every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the DEP necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2010 B Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 B Bonds are Outstanding and as

long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2010 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2010 B Bonds;

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a

successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2010 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2010 B Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal

amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2010 B Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2010 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Ordinance. In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive) so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The West Virginia Daily News* a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than

ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.08 Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing hereon.

| | |
|---|---|
| Passed on First Reading: | November 17, 2009 |
| Passed on Second Reading: | December 15, 2009 |
| Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: | January 19, 2010 |

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF LEWISBURG on the 19th day of January, 2010.

Dated: January 27, 2010.

[SEAL]

Recorder



CH5283229

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Assistance Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer" or "Governmental Agency") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective January 19, 2010 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF LEWISBURG OF NOT MORE THAN $2,250,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA) PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.



2

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS , the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,250,000;

WHEREAS, the Series 2010 A Bonds will not be issued as the Issuer obtained funds from an Infrastructure Fund grant to pay costs not eligible to be paid by the Series 2010 B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the execution and delivery of an ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to the Series 2010 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2010 B Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2010 B Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2010 B Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2010 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the ARRA Assistance Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Series 2010 B Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2010 B Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2020, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be 100% forgiven from March 1, 2011 to and December 1, 2020, as set forth in ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the

redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2010 B Bonds and the text of each series of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the ARRA Assistance Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the ARRA Assistance Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2010 B Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2010 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2010 B Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate City National Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2010 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 8. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 Bonds Construction Trust Funds for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 9. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2010 B Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2010 B Bonds may be delivered on or about January 27, 2010, to the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 10. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 11. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2010 B Bonds, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer herby consents and agrees to the Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement hereto attached as Exhibit A and incorporated herein.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2010.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 19th day of January, 2010.

Dated: January 27, 2010.

[SEAL]

Recorder

522450.00005

EXHIBIT A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. [RESERVED]

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42

U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors

and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond funded by ARRA funds shall be designated "Series [2009] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved or enacted customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses.

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1 $1,982,850

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 27th day of January, 2010, the CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS ($1,982,850), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2011 to and including December 1, 2020 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are forgivable quarterly as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the DEP, dated January 27, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 19, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 19, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such

bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"), AND (III) WATER RVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED MARCH 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the

surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 27, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $99,143 | January 27, 2010 | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Lewisburg, City of
10 Years

Dated Date 1/27/2010
Delivery Date 1/27/2010

| Period Ending | Debt Service | Series B Principal Forgiveness |
|---|---|---|
| 12/1/2010 | | |
| 3/1/2011 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2011 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2011 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2011 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2012 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2012 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2012 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2012 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2013 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2013 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2013 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2013 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2014 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2014 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2014 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2014 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2015 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2015 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2015 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2015 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2016 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2016 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2016 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2016 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2017 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2017 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2017 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2017 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2018 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2018 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2018 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2018 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2019 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2019 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2019 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2019 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 3/1/2020 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 6/1/2020 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 9/1/2020 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| 12/1/2020 | -49,571.25 | -49,571.25 |
| | **-1,982,850** | **-1,982,850** |

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

CITY OF LEWISBURG

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS


Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance.
Section 1.02. Findings.
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 1.04. Definitions.


ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT


Section 2.01. Authorization of the Acquisition and Construction of the Project.


ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION OF LOAN AGREEMENT


Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds.
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement.
Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule.


ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V
## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF


Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.


## ARTICLE VI
## APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS


Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.
Section 6.02 Disbursements of Bond Proceeds.


## ARTICLE VII
## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER


Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer.
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 7.04 Rates and Charges.
Section 7.05. Sale of the System.
Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
Section 7.07. Parity Bonds.
Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit.
Section 7.09. Rates.
Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel.
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise.
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections.
Section 7.14. No Free Services.
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.
Section 7.16. Connections.
Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders.
Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law.
Section 7.19. Tax Covenants
Section 7.20 Securities Law Compliance.
Section 7.21 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases.


## ARTICLE VIII
## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS


Section 8.01. Investments.
Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax exemption
Section 8.03 Tex certificate and Rebate

## ARTICLE IX
## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default.
Section 9.02. Remedies.
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.

## ARTICLE X
## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2010 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE XI
## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances.
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing.
Section 11.08 Effective Date.

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

## CITY OF LEWISBURG

## BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public Waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer to construct additions and improvements to its waterworks distribution system, consisting of installation of 12 inch, and smaller, water line, service lines, gate valves, fire hydrants together with all necessary appurtenances (the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications

prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Recorder of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund (the "Infrastructure Fund") for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,600,000 as a single bond (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2010 A Bonds; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer has the following outstanding obligations: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking & Trust Company), dated March 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified

Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds as a parity bond. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Issuer's Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreement (hereinafter defined) relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2010 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means any grants committed to the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1975 Bonds, Series 1982 A Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means the Series 1975 Bonds and Series 1982 Bonds.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $450,000.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking & Trust Company), dated March 22, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 27, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,982,850.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not to exceed $2,600,000, of which will be paid from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project in an amount compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the project is estimated not to exceed $2,600,000 which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS, AUTHORIZATION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, funding the reserve account for the Series 2010 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and

related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2010 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)", in the principal amount of not more than $2,600,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2010 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2010 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and

until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2010 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2010 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2010 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2010 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2010 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2010 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so

surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the ___ day of _____, 2010, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___, to and including _____ 1, 20___ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest _____ of __% payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___, to and including _____ 1, 20___ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are

herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000(THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY), DATED MARCH 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS"); AND (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 27, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,982,850 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the

Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____



5394444

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver them to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, and is hereby approved and incorporated in this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Council and the Authority a schedule for the Series 2010 A Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE IV

## [RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Rebate Fund;

(4) Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts (established by Prior Ordinances); and

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances)

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(6) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinance to pay interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay principal, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds,

for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank the amount required by Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts for the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Monies in the

Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Reserve Requirements thereof, shall be restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into

such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental

Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds from the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer, if applicable.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with each other and with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 18, 2010 which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the source fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders , or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 A Bonds.

All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

No such additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

So long as the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the RUS Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds or Series 2010 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustment hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from

the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to the lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of test disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer or the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the

maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is

sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System or the water system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water system is not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required

approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders thereof.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the acquisition and construction of the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agree to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2010 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2010 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2010 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2010 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2010 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2010 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2010 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions,

as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2010 A Bonds subject

to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2010 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

## ARTICLE IX

## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate, shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Bondholder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the

Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer or the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2010 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

## ARTICLE XI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2010 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body and the Issuer were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The West Virginia Daily News*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

| | |
|---|---|
| Passed on First Reading: | September 21, 2010 |
| Passed on Second Reading: | September 28, 2010 |
| Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: | October 19, 2010 |

Mayor



5394444

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of the City of Lewisburg on the 19th day of October, 2010.

Dated: December 2, 2010.

[SEAL]

Shannon Nimmermann
Recorder



5394444

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING A BOND ORDINANCE; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective October 19, 2010 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,600,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,600,000 (the "Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bonds be redesignated, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,482,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2032, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The principal and interest of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including March 1, 2032, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of a redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority.

The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar"), for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate City National Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $98,814 shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Council from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about December 2, 2010, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia

Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 2nd day of December, 2010.

J. L. Manchester

Mayor



5395510

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 16th day of November, 2010.

Dated: December 2, 2010

[SEAL]

Shannon Nimmemann
Recorder

11.03.10
522450.00006



5395510

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $1,482,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 2nd day of December, 2010, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY TWO DOLLARS ($1,482,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including March 1, 2032 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest of 3% payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including March 1, 2032 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated December 2, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is

issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 19, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 16, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $450,000(THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY), DATED MARCH 22, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS"); AND (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 27, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,982,850 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain

further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

SPECIMEN

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

5612171

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 2, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $236,338.57 | 12/02/10 | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
City of Lewisburg
IF
3% Interest Rate
20 Years

Dated Date 12/2/2010
Delivery Date 12/2/2010

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/1/2012 | 13,740 | 3.000% | 11,115.00 | 24,855.00 |
| 9/1/2012 | 13,740 | 3.000% | 11,011.95 | 24,751.95 |
| 12/1/2012 | 13,740 | 3.000% | 10,908.90 | 24,648.90 |
| 3/1/2013 | 13,742 | 3.000% | 10,805.85 | 24,547.85 |
| 6/1/2013 | 14,157 | 3.000% | 10,702.79 | 24,859.79 |
| 9/1/2013 | 14,157 | 3.000% | 10,596.61 | 24,753.61 |
| 12/1/2013 | 14,157 | 3.000% | 10,490.43 | 24,647.43 |
| 3/1/2014 | 14,159 | 3.000% | 10,384.25 | 24,543.25 |
| 6/1/2014 | 14,587 | 3.000% | 10,278.06 | 24,865.06 |
| 9/1/2014 | 14,587 | 3.000% | 10,168.66 | 24,755.66 |
| 12/1/2014 | 14,587 | 3.000% | 10,059.26 | 24,646.26 |
| 3/1/2015 | 14,587 | 3.000% | 9,949.85 | 24,536.85 |
| 6/1/2015 | 15,030 | 3.000% | 9,840.45 | 24,870.45 |
| 9/1/2015 | 15,029 | 3.000% | 9,727.73 | 24,756.73 |
| 12/1/2015 | 15,029 | 3.000% | 9,615.01 | 24,644.01 |
| 3/1/2016 | 15,031 | 3.000% | 9,502.29 | 24,533.29 |
| 6/1/2016 | 15,486 | 3.000% | 9,389.56 | 24,875.56 |
| 9/1/2016 | 15,485 | 3.000% | 9,273.41 | 24,758.41 |
| 12/1/2016 | 15,485 | 3.000% | 9,157.28 | 24,642.28 |
| 3/1/2017 | 15,487 | 3.000% | 9,041.14 | 24,528.14 |
| 6/1/2017 | 15,955 | 3.000% | 8,924.99 | 24,879.99 |
| 9/1/2017 | 15,955 | 3.000% | 8,805.32 | 24,760.32 |
| 12/1/2017 | 15,955 | 3.000% | 8,685.66 | 24,640.66 |
| 3/1/2018 | 15,957 | 3.000% | 8,566.00 | 24,523.00 |
| 6/1/2018 | 16,440 | 3.000% | 8,446.32 | 24,886.32 |
| 9/1/2018 | 16,439 | 3.000% | 8,323.02 | 24,762.02 |
| 12/1/2018 | 16,439 | 3.000% | 8,199.73 | 24,638.73 |
| 3/1/2019 | 16,441 | 3.000% | 8,076.44 | 24,517.44 |
| 6/1/2019 | 16,938 | 3.000% | 7,953.13 | 24,891.13 |
| 9/1/2019 | 16,938 | 3.000% | 7,826.09 | 24,764.09 |
| 12/1/2019 | 16,938 | 3.000% | 7,699.06 | 24,637.06 |
| 3/1/2020 | 16,940 | 3.000% | 7,572.02 | 24,512.02 |
| 6/1/2020 | 17,452 | 3.000% | 7,444.97 | 24,896.97 |
| 9/1/2020 | 17,452 | 3.000% | 7,314.08 | 24,766.08 |
| 12/1/2020 | 17,452 | 3.000% | 7,183.19 | 24,635.19 |
| 3/1/2021 | 17,453 | 3.000% | 7,052.30 | 24,505.30 |
| 6/1/2021 | 17,982 | 3.000% | 6,921.41 | 24,903.41 |
| 9/1/2021 | 17,981 | 3.000% | 6,786.54 | 24,767.54 |
| 12/1/2021 | 17,981 | 3.000% | 6,651.68 | 24,632.68 |
| 3/1/2022 | 17,984 | 3.000% | 6,516.83 | 24,500.83 |
| 6/1/2022 | 18,527 | 3.000% | 6,381.95 | 24,908.95 |
| 9/1/2022 | 18,527 | 3.000% | 6,242.99 | 24,769.99 |
| 12/1/2022 | 18,527 | 3.000% | 6,104.04 | 24,631.04 |
| 3/1/2023 | 18,529 | 3.000% | 5,965.09 | 24,494.09 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
City of Lewisburg
IF
3% Interest Rate
20 Years

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/1/2023 | 19,090 | 3.000% | 5,826.12 | 24,916.12 |
| 9/1/2023 | 19,089 | 3.000% | 5,682.95 | 24,771.95 |
| 12/1/2023 | 19,089 | 3.000% | 5,539.78 | 24,628.78 |
| 3/1/2024 | 19,091 | 3.000% | 5,396.61 | 24,487.61 |
| 6/1/2024 | 19,668 | 3.000% | 5,253.43 | 24,921.43 |
| 9/1/2024 | 19,668 | 3.000% | 5,105.92 | 24,773.92 |
| 12/1/2024 | 19,668 | 3.000% | 4,958.41 | 24,626.41 |
| 3/1/2025 | 19,671 | 3.000% | 4,810.90 | 24,481.90 |
| 6/1/2025 | 20,266 | 3.000% | 4,663.37 | 24,929.37 |
| 9/1/2025 | 20,265 | 3.000% | 4,511.37 | 24,776.37 |
| 12/1/2025 | 20,265 | 3.000% | 4,359.38 | 24,624.38 |
| 3/1/2026 | 20,267 | 3.000% | 4,207.40 | 24,474.40 |
| 6/1/2026 | 20,880 | 3.000% | 4,055.39 | 24,935.39 |
| 9/1/2026 | 20,880 | 3.000% | 3,898.79 | 24,778.79 |
| 12/1/2026 | 20,880 | 3.000% | 3,742.19 | 24,622.19 |
| 3/1/2027 | 20,882 | 3.000% | 3,585.59 | 24,467.59 |
| 6/1/2027 | 21,514 | 3.000% | 3,428.98 | 24,942.98 |
| 9/1/2027 | 21,514 | 3.000% | 3,267.62 | 24,781.62 |
| 12/1/2027 | 21,514 | 3.000% | 3,106.27 | 24,620.27 |
| 3/1/2028 | 21,514 | 3.000% | 2,944.91 | 24,458.91 |
| 6/1/2028 | 22,166 | 3.000% | 2,783.56 | 24,949.56 |
| 9/1/2028 | 22,166 | 3.000% | 2,617.31 | 24,783.31 |
| 12/1/2028 | 22,166 | 3.000% | 2,451.07 | 24,617.07 |
| 3/1/2029 | 22,169 | 3.000% | 2,284.82 | 24,453.82 |
| 6/1/2029 | 22,840 | 3.000% | 2,118.56 | 24,958.56 |
| 9/1/2029 | 22,839 | 3.000% | 1,947.26 | 24,786.26 |
| 12/1/2029 | 22,839 | 3.000% | 1,775.96 | 24,614.96 |
| 3/1/2030 | 22,840 | 3.000% | 1,604.67 | 24,444.67 |
| 6/1/2030 | 23,533 | 3.000% | 1,433.37 | 24,966.37 |
| 9/1/2030 | 23,532 | 3.000% | 1,256.87 | 24,788.87 |
| 12/1/2030 | 23,532 | 3.000% | 1,080.38 | 24,612.38 |
| 3/1/2031 | 23,533 | 3.000% | 903.89 | 24,436.89 |
| 6/1/2031 | 24,247 | 3.000% | 727.40 | 24,974.40 |
| 9/1/2031 | 24,246 | 3.000% | 545.54 | 24,791.54 |
| 12/1/2031 | 24,246 | 3.000% | 363.70 | 24,609.70 |
| 3/1/2032 | 24,247 | 3.000% | 181.85 | 24,428.85 |
| | 1,482,000 | | 494,082.92 | 1,976,082.92 |

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____